# Studies on Nickel-Catalyzed C-C Bond Formation with $\alpha, \beta$-Unsaturated Carbonyl Compounds and Alkynes 

Hiroaki Horie

## Contents

General Introduction ..... 1
Chapter 1 ..... 15
Selective Synthesis of Trienes and Dienes via Nickel-Catalyzed Intermolecular Cotrimerization of Acrylates with Alkynes
Chapter 2 ..... 37
Nickel-Catalyzed Codimerization of Acrylic Acid Derivatives with Alkynes
Chapter 3 ..... 55
Nickel-Catalyzed [2+2+1] Cycloaddition of Acrylates, Alkynes and Isocyanates
Chapter 4 ..... 73
Nickel-Catalyzed [4+2] Cycloaddition of Electron-Deficient Dienes with Alkynes for Highly Substituted Arenes
Chapter 5 ..... 91
Nickel-Catalyzed Cycloaddition of $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-Unsaturated Ketones with Alkynes
Publication List ..... 111
Acknowledgment ..... 112

## Abbreviations

| APCI | atomospheric pressure chemical ionization | IPr | 1,3-bis(2,6-diisopropylphenyl)imi-dazol-2-ylidene |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| aq. | aqueous | IR | infrared (spectral) |
| br | broad (spectral) | $J$ | coupling constant (spectral) |
| Bu | butyl | m | multiplet (spectral) |
| ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | degrees Celsius | M | molar $\left(1 \mathrm{M}=1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right)$ |
| calcd | calculated | Me | methyl |
| cat. | catalytic | mg | milligram(s) |
| Co. | company | MHz | megahertz |
| cod | 1,5-cyclooctadiene | mL | milliliter(s) |
| Cp | cyclopentadienyl | mm | millimeter(s) |
| Cy | cyclohexyl | mmol | millimole(s) |
| Cyp | cyclopentyl | mp . | melting point |
| $\delta$ | chemical shift in perts per million | nm | nanometer(s) |
| d | doublet (spectral) | pp. | page(s) |
| DBU | 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]-7-undecene | Ph | phenyl |
| E | entgegen (means "opposite") | ppm | parts per million (spectral) |
| Ed(s) | editor(s) | Pr | propyl |
| EI | electron ionization | q | quartet (spectral) |
| equiv | equivalent(s) | rt | room temperature (ca. $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |
| ESI | electrospray ionization | s | singlet |
| Et | ethyl | sept | septet |
| FAB | fast atom bombardment | SIMes | 1,3-bis(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)imi- |
| h | hour(s) |  | dazolin-2-ylidene |
| HRMS | high-resolution mass spectrum | t | triplet |
| Hz | hertz ( $\mathrm{s}^{-1}$ ) | $t$ (tert) | tertiary |
| $i$ | iso | TLC | thin-layer chromatography |
| IMes | 1,3-bis(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)imi-dazol-2-ylidene | Z | zusammen (means "together") |

## General Introduction

## 1. Transition-metal-catalyzed $\mathbf{C}-\mathbf{C}$ bond formation via $\sigma-\pi$ isomerization

Since a carbon-carbon $\sigma$-bond is more energetically stable than a $\pi$-bond, $\pi$-components such as alkenes and alkynes can construct new carbon-carbon $\sigma$-bonds via $\sigma-\pi$ bond isomerization (Scheme 1). Development of reactions involving such isomerization is an attractive project not only from synthetic chemical point of view, but also from atom economical point of view. ${ }^{1}$ Among the classical reactions, Alder-ene reaction ${ }^{2}$ and Diels-Alder reaction ${ }^{3}$ are the most noteworthy reactions through $\sigma-\pi$ isomerization. However, the process is not always easy in spite of the energetic advantage. To address the problem, transition-metal catalyzed reactions have been investigated.


Scheme 1. $\sigma-\pi$ Isomerization.

Alder-ene reaction is a reaction between an alkene bearing allylic hydrogens and an enophile, which is typically another unsaturated compound. The reaction usually requires harsh reaction conditions and suffers lack of selectivity. By adding Lewis acids, the reaction can be highly stereoselective, and less reactive enophiles can also be used. ${ }^{2 b}$ However, simple alkenes and alkynes, which are absence of Lewis basic site, preclude such an approach.

Transition-metal complexes have successfully catalyzed the formal Alder-ene reaction employing unactivated alkynes. ${ }^{4,5}$ For instance, Trost reported ruthenium-catalyzed codimerization of alkenes with alkynes to afford 1,4-dienes (Scheme 2). ${ }^{4}$ Ruthenacyclopentene arising from oxidative cyclization of an alkene and an alkyne with ruthenium(II) is proposed as an intermediate of the reaction, which is followed by $\beta$-hydrogen elimination and reductive elimination to give the 1,4-diene.


Scheme 2. Ruthenium-catalyzed codimerization of alkenes with alkynes to afford 1,4-dienes.

Alkynes as dienophiles do not work efficiently in a Diels-Alder reaction. In order to circumvent extreme reaction conditions, transition-metal-catalyzed [4+2] cycloaddition of dienes with unactivated alkynes has been investigated. ${ }^{6-9}$ For instance, Wender reported nickel-catalyzed intramolecular [4+2] cycloaddition of dienynes to provide 1,4-cyclohexadinecontaining bicycles (Scheme 3). ${ }^{8}$ In the reaction, formation of a seven-membered nickelacycle followed by reductive elimination gives the 1,4-cyclohexadiene.


Scheme 3. Nickel-catalyzed intramolecular [4+2] cycloaddition.

As overviewed above, transition-metal-catalyzed reactions, involving $\sigma-\pi$ isomerization, are very important synthetic methods for the atom-economical construction of structurally diverse molecular frameworks. ${ }^{10}$ The development of efficient catalysts for novel reactions using various compounds containing unsaturated carbon-carbon bonds is a challenging task. Since metallacycles have been proposed as intermediates of most preceding reactions, design of catalytic systems to form a metallacycle could be a hopeful approach.

## 2. Nickel-catalyzed reactions of $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated carbonyl compounds with alkynes

To develop novel transition-metal-catalyzed $\sigma-\pi$ isomerization, the author focused on the nickel-catalyzed reaction of $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated carbonyl compounds, such as enones, enals, and enoates, with alkynes. ${ }^{11}$ The mechanistic proposals for the reactions have largely focused on the involvement of nickelacycles derived from the oxidative cyclization of an $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated carbonyl compound and an alkyne with nickel(0).

Three types of nickelacycles are presumable: a five-membered C-enolate type, a sevenmembered O-enolate type, and an intermediary $\eta^{3}$-oxaally type (Scheme 4 ). They would be in equilibrium under the reaction conditions. In some cases, the nickelacycles have been isolated and characterized. Montgomery reported that treatment of an alkynylenal with stoichiometric amount of nickel(0) complex gave a seven-membered $\eta^{1}$-oxanickelacycle (Scheme 5a). ${ }^{12}$ Ogoshi reported intermolecular reaction of nickel(0) with an enone and an alkyne to afford a $\eta^{3}$-oxaally nickel complex (Scheme 5b). ${ }^{13}$


Scheme 4. Formation and equilibrium of nickelacycle.

(a)
(b)

Scheme 5. Examples of characterized nickelacycles.

Catalytic reactions via formation of nickelacycles have been widely studied, especially using stoichiometric amount of organometallic reagents or reducing reagents (Scheme 6). ${ }^{11,14,15}$ The reactions efficiently afford new $\sigma$-bonds from $\pi$-components.


Scheme 6. Nickel-catalyzed three-component coupling.

In contrast to the reactions employing stoichiometric amount of metal reagents, there are not so many examples of reactions without metal reagents. In the absence of metal reagents, the reaction with another $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated carbonyl compound or alkyne is most likely. Montgomery and Ogoshi reported cycloaddition of two molecules of acyclic enones with one molecule of alkynes (Scheme 7). ${ }^{13,16}$


Scheme 7. Nickel-catalyzed $[2+2+2]$ cycloaddition of two acyclic enones with an alkyne.

When cyclic enones are employed without metal reagent, a nickelacyclopentadiene arising from oxidative cyclization of two alkynes with nickel(0) is preferentially formed, which reacts with the remaining enone. Ikeda and Cheng reported nickel-catalyzed $[2+2+2]$ cycloaddition of one molecule of enones with two molecules of alkynes in the presence of catalytic amount of Lewis acid to activate the enones (Scheme 8). ${ }^{17}$


Scheme 8. Nickel-catalyzed $[2+2+2]$ cycloaddition of a cyclic enone with two alkynes.

To tune reaction systems, the reaction of the nickelacycle with the third component can be attained. For example, Montgomery reported nickel-catalyzed three-component reaction between an enone, an aldehyde, and an alkyne (Scheme 9). ${ }^{18}$


Scheme 9. Nickel-catalyzed three-component coupling of enones, aldehydes, and alkynes.

Reductive elimination of seven-membered $\eta^{1}$-oxanickelacycles can furnish six-membered oxacyclic compounds. Matsubara and Kurahashi reported [4+2] cycloaddition of enones bearing an ester group with alkynes to give 4 H -pyrans (Scheme 10). ${ }^{19}$ They proposed that the enone activated by the ester group initially formed a five-membered oxanickelacyle and following insertion of the alkyne gave the nickelacycle.


Scheme 10. Nickel-catalyzed [4+2] cycloaddition of enones with alkynes.

As reviewed above, the nickel-catalyzed reactions of $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated carbonyl compounds with alkynes have also been efficient tools for construction of highly functionalized carbon frameworks or heterocyclic compounds. It might be difficult to control reactions without a metal reagent, but suitable design of substrates and proper choice of ligands would provide new methodologies to approach molecular complexity.

## 3. Overview of this Thesis

The author investigated nickel-catalyzed reactions of $\alpha, \beta$ - or $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-unsaturated carbonyl compounds with alkynes to develop new methods for a selective construction of carbon frameworks by utilizing $\sigma-\pi$ isomerization. The reactions were attained without using other metal reagents owing to ligands or design of the unsaturated carbonyl compounds.

### 3.1. Nickel-catalyzed reactions of acrylates with alkynes (Chapters 1-3)

In contrast to enones, enoates have not drawn much attention as a reactant of nickel-catalyzed reactions. A few examples have shown that nickel catalyzes cotrimerization of acrylates with alkynes to afford 1,3,5-trienes. ${ }^{13,17 c}$ However, nickel-catalyzed reaction of acrylates with alkynes has been limited to the cotrimerization except for using relatively reactive phenyl enoates, ${ }^{15 b, c}$ strained cyclopropylideneacetates, ${ }^{20}$ and the reaction with arynes. ${ }^{21}$ The author shows that choice of ligands and additives has expanded the capability of the reactions of acrylates.

In Chapter 1, the author describes two types of cotrimerization of acrylates with alkynes. The reactions proceed selectively depending on the ligand. Cotrimerization of two molecules of acrylates with one molecule of alkynes took place to afford 1,3-dienes with N -heterocyclic carbene (NHC) ligand, whereas acrylates reacted with two molecules of alkynes to afford $1,3,5$-trienes when phosphine ligand was employed (Scheme 11). As is the reaction with cyclic ketones (Scheme 8), ${ }^{17}$ preferential formation of nickelacyclopentadiene from two alkynes might give the $1,3,5$-triene. On the other hand, strongly $\sigma$-donating and sterically bulky NHC ligand would stimulate the oxidative addition of an acrylate and an alkyne with nickel(0), which reacted another acrylate to give the 1,3-diene.


Scheme 11. Two types of cotrimerization of acrylates with alkynes.

In Chapter 2, the author describes codimerization of an acrylate with an alkyne to afford a 1,3-diene (Scheme 12). The reaction was performed by addition of 2-aminopyridine. Hydrogen bonding between a carbonyl group of the acrylate and a proton on the nitrogen atom of the additive would construct bidentate-like ligand, which discouraged the coordination of two alkynes to nickel(0) to form nickelacyclopentadiene.



Scheme 12. Nickel-catalyzed codimerization of an acrylate with an alkyne.

In Chapter 3, the author describes $[2+2+1]$ cycloaddition of an acrylate, an alkyne, and an isocyanate. The mixture of the compounds could give various products, but, as mentioned above, NHC ligand would promote the selective formation of nickelacyclopentene from an acrylate and an alkyne, which reacted with the third component, isocyanate, to afford a $\gamma$-butyrolactam (Scheme 13).


Scheme 13. Nickel-catalyzed $[2+2+1]$ cycloaddition of acrylates, alkynes, and isocyanates.

### 3.2. Nickel-catalyzed cycloadditions of $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-unsaturated carbonyl compounds with alkynes (Chapters 4 and 5)

In the course of his study, the author became intrigued by the use of different compounds containing unsaturated carbon-carbon bonds, as reaction partners in place of $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated carbonyl compounds. In view of the potentially unique reactivity of $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-unsaturated carbonyl compounds, which contain a 1,3-diene fragment, ${ }^{22}$ the author explored the nickel-catalyzed cycloaddition of $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-unsaturated carbonyl compounds with alkynes. He employed a $\gamma$-ester substituted $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-unsaturated ester and a simple $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-unsaturated ketone. The former has a structure combining two enoates, which would construct a $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ni}$ bond at the $\alpha$-position of one of the enoate moieties and a $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond at the $\beta$-position of the other enoate moiety (Figure 1b) as simple enoate forms the bonds at $\alpha$ - and $\beta$-positions (Figure 1a). The latter has a structure combining an enone with an electron-rich olefin, which would construct nickelacycle from the enone part and sequentially react with the remaining olefin (Figure 1c). The author shows nickel-catalyzed cycloaddition reactions utilizing the route (b) in Chapter 4 and the route (c) in Chapter 5.
(a)

(b)

(c)


Figure 1. Formation of $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ and $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ni}$ bonds of unsaturated carbonyl compounds.

In Chapter 4, the author describes $[4+2]$ cycloaddition of dienoates with alkynes, which corresponds to inverse electron-demand Diels-Alder reaction. Formation of seven-membered nickelacycle followed by reductive elimination might furnish a cyclohexadiene, and subsequent aromatization gave a highly substituted arene (Scheme 14).


Scheme 14. Nickel-catalyzed [4+2] cycloaddition of dienoates with alkynes.

In Chapter 5, the author describes cycloaddition of dienones with alkynes to construct bicyclo[3.1.0]hexenes (Scheme 15). Nickelacycle derived from oxidative cyclization of an enone moiety and an alkyne with nickel(0) is a plausible intermediate, and sequential intramolecular insertion of the remaining double bond would give the bicyclic product.


Scheme 15. Nickel-catalyzed cycloaddition of dienones with alkynes.

## References and Notes

1. B. M. Trost, Science 1991, 254, 1471.
2. (a) H. M. R. Hoffmann, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1969, 8, 556; (b) B. B. Snider, Acc. Chem. Res. 1980, 13, 426.
3. (a) W. Oppolzer, in Comprehensive Organic Synthesis, Vol. 5 (Eds: B. M. Trost, I. Fleming), Pergamon, Oxford, 1991, pp. 315-401; (b) W. R. Roush, in Comprehensive Organic Synthesis, Vol. 5 (Eds: B. M. Trost, I. Fleming), Pergamon, Oxford, 1991, pp. 513-551.
4. (a) B. M. Trost, A. Indolese, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1993, 115, 4361; (b) B. M. Trost, A. F. Indolese, T. J. J. Müller, B. Treptow, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1995, 117, 615; (c) B. M. Trost, T. J. J. Müller, J. Martinez, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1995, 117, 1888; (d) B. M. Trost, M. Machacek, M. J. Schnaderbeck, Org. Lett. 2000, 2, 1761; (e) B. M. Trost, H. C. Shen, A. B. Pinkerton, Chem. Eur. J. 2002, 10, 2341; (f) B. M. Trost, M. R. Machacek, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2002, 41, 4693; (g) B. M. Trost, M. R. Machacek, Z. T. Ball, Org. Lett. 2003, 5, 1895.
5. (a) G. Hilt, J. Treutwein, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2007, 46, 8500; (b) G. Hilt, A. Paul, J. Treutwein, Org. Lett. 2010, 12, 1536; (c) G. Hilt, F. Erver, K. Harms, Org. Lett. 2011, 13, 304.
6. For iron-catalyzed [4+2] cycloaddition, see: (a) A. Carbonaro, A. Greco, G. Dall'Asta, J. Org. Chem. 1968, 33, 3948; (b) J. P. Genêt, J. Ficini, Tetrahedron Lett. 1979, 20, 1499; (c) H. tom Dieck, R. Diercks, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1983, 22, 778.
7. For rhodium-catalyzed [4+2] cycloaddition, see: (a) I. Matsuda, M. Shibata, S. Sato, Y. Izumi, Tetrahedron Lett. 1987, 28, 3361; (b) R. S. Jolly, G. Luedtke, D. Sheehan, T. Livinghouse, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 4965; (c) M. Murakami, M. Ubukata, K. Itami, Y. Ito, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 1998, 37, 2248; (d) S.-J. Paik, S. U. Son, Y. K. Chung, Org. Lett. 1999, 1, 2045; (e) D. Motoda, H. Kinoshita, H. Shinokubo, K. Oshima, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2004, 43, 1860; (f) W.-J. Yoo, A. Allen, K. Villeneuve, W. Tam, Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 5853; (g) A. Saito, T. Ono, A. Takahashi, T. Taguchi, Y. Hanzawa, Tetrahedron Lett. 2006,

47, 891.
8. For nickel-catalyzed [4+2] cycloaddition, see: (a) P. A. Wender, T. E. Jenkins, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1989, 111, 6432; (b) P. A. Wender, T. E. Smith, J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 824; (c) P. A. Wender, T. E. Smith, Tetrahedron, 1998, 54, 1255.
9. For other transition-metal-catalyzed [4+2] cycloaddition, see the following. Ti: (a) K. Mach, H. Antropiusová, L. Petrusová, F. Turecek, V. Hanus, J. Organomet. Chem. 1985, 289, 331. Pd: (b) K. Kumar, R. S. Jolly, Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 3047. Co: (c) G. Hilt, F.-X. du Mesnil, Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 6757; (d) G. Hilt, T. J. Korn, Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42, 2783. Cu and Au: (e) A. Fürstner, C. C. Stimson, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2007, 46, 8845. Au: (f) S. M. Kim, J. H. Park, Y. K. Chung, Chem. Commun. 2011, 47, 6719.
10. For selected reviews, see: (a) N. E. Shore, Chem. Rev. 1988, 88, 1081; (b) M. Lautens, W. Klute, W. Tam, Chem. Rev. 1996, 96, 49; (c) I. Ojima, M. Tzamarioudaki, Z. Li, R. J. Donovan, Chem. Rev. 1996, 96, 635; (d) B. M. Trost, F. D. Toste, A. B. Pinkerton, Chem. Rev. 2001, 101, 2067; (e) B. M. Trost, M. U. Frederiksen, M. T. Rudd, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2005, 44, 6630; (f) C. Aubert, O. Buisine, M. Malacria, Chem. Rev. 2002, 102, 813; (g) V. Michelet, P. Y. Toullec, J. P. Genêt, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2008, 47, 4268; (h) P. R. Chopade, J. Louie, Adv. Synth. Catal. 2006, 348, 2307; (i) W. Hess, J. Treutwein, G. Hilt, Synthesis 2008, 3537.
11. For reviews, see: (a) J. Montgomery, Acc. Chem. Res. 2000, 33, 467; (b) S. Ikeda, Acc. Chem. Res. 2000, 33, 511; (c) J. Montgomery, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2004, 43, 3890.
12. (a) K. K. D. Amarasinghe, S. K. Chowdhury, M. J. Heeg, J. Montgomery, Organometallics 2001, 20, 370; (b) H. P. Hratchian, S. K. Chowdhury, V. M. Gutiérrez-García, K. K. D. Amarasinghe, M. J. Heeg, H. B. Schlegel, J. Montgomery, Organometallics 2004, 23, 4636.
13. S. Ogoshi, A. Nishimura, M. Ohashi, Org. Lett. 2010, 12, 3450.
14. For recent examples of construction of acyclic carbon frameworks, see: (a) A. Herath, B. B. Thompson, J. Montgomery, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2007, 129, 8712; (b) A. Herath, J. Montgomery, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2008, 130, 8132; (c) W. Li, A. Herath, J. Montgomery, J.

Am. Chem. Soc. 2009, 131, 17024; (d) S. Mannathan, M. Jeganmohan, C.-H. Cheng, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2009, 48, 2192; (e) C.-M. Yang, M. Jeganmohan, K. Parthasarathy, C.-H. Cheng, Org. Lett. 2010, 12, 3610.
15. For studies on construction of carbocycles, see: (a) A. Herath, J. Montgomery, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2006, 128, 14030; (b) A. D. Jenkins, A. Herath, M. Song, J. Montgomery, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2011, 133, 14460; (c) M. Ohashi, T. Taniguchi, S. Ogoshi, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2011, 133, 14900.
16. J. Seo, H. M. P. Chui, M. J. Heeg, J. Montgomery, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 476.
17. (a) S. Ikeda, N. Mori, Y. Sato, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 4779; (b) N. Mori, S. Ikeda, Y. Sato, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 2722; (c) T. Sambaiah, L.-P. Li, D.-J. Huang, C.-H. Lin, D. K. Rayabarapu, C.-H. Cheng, J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 3663.
18. A. Herath, W. Li, J. Montgomery, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2008, 130, 469.
19. I. Koyama, T. Kurahashi, S. Matsubara, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2009, 131, 1350.
20. (a) S. Saito, M. Masuda, S. Komagawa, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2004, 126, 10540; (b) S. Komagawa, S. Saito, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2006, 45, 2446; (c) S. Saito, S. Komagawa, I. Azumaya, M. Masuda, J. Org. Chem. 2007, 72, 9114.
21. (a) T. T. Jayanth, C.-H. Cheng, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2007, 46, 5921; (b) Z. Qui, Z. Xie, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2009, 48, 5729.
22. Due to the ambident electrophilic character of $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-unsaturated carbonyl compounds toward nucleophilic addition (e.g. 1,2-, 1,4-, and 1,6-addition), the development of regioand stereoselective transformations that control such unique properties has been a research topic of great interest. For reviews, see: (a) N. Krause, S. Thorand, Inorg. Chim. Acta 1999, 296, 1; (b) A. G. Csákÿ, G. de La Herrán, C. Murcia, Chem. Soc. Rev. 2010, 39, 4080; (c) N. Krause, A. Gerold, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1997, 36, 186.

## Chapter 1

## Selective Synthesis of Trienes and Dienes via Nickel-Catalyzed Intermolecular Cotrimerization of Acrylates with Alkynes

Nickel-catalyzed cotrimerization of two molecules of acrylates with one molecule of alkynes took place to afford 1,3-dienes when $\operatorname{IPr}$ was employed as a ligand. Although oxidative cyclization of two alkynes with nickel(0) could preferentially proceed, steric and electronic property of IPr would promote the oxidative cyclization of an acrylate and an alkyne with nickel(0), which provided the 1,3-diene. On the other hand, using phosphine ligand gave 1,3,5-trienes via cotrimerization of one molecule of acrylates with two molecules of alkynes. Nickelacyclopentadiene from two alkynes would be an intermediate of the cotrimerization.

## Chapter 1

## Introduction

Transition-metal-catalyzed intermolecular cooligomerization reactions of alkenes and alkynes are important tools to form $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bonds in organic synthesis. The reactions atom-economically provide acyclic carbon frameworks from readily available starting materials. A representative example of codimerization is ruthenium-catalyzed formal Alder-ene reaction to produce 1,4-dienes. ${ }^{1}$ Cobalt-catalyzed Alder-ene type reaction have also been reported. ${ }^{2}$ Another example of codimerization is construction of 1,3 -dienes. The reaction is straightforward method to synthesize highly substituted conjugated dienes, and various catalytic systems have been developed. ${ }^{3-6}$

In contrast, cotrimerization of alkenes and alkynes has not received much attention, although the reaction would construct more complex skeletons. ${ }^{7,8}$ Among precedents, the reaction of acrylates with alkynes catalyzed by nickel(0) likely has prospects, ${ }^{8 \mathrm{a}}$ because $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated carbonyl compounds can react with alkynes in the presence of nickel catalyst to produce various functionalized molecules. ${ }^{9}$ However, another nickel-catalyzed reactions of enoates have been limited to using activated phenyl enoates, ${ }^{10}$ strained cyclopropylideneacetate, ${ }^{11}$ and the reaction with arynes. ${ }^{12}$ In this Chapter, the author shows that $N$-heterocyclic carbene (NHC) ligand educes novel reactivity of acrylates. When NHC ligand was used, nickel(0) catalyzed cotrimerization of two acrylates and an alkyne to produce a 1,3-diene. On the other hand, the same acrylates and alkynes reacted in different manner to produce 1,3,5-trienes when phosphine was used as a ligand.

## Results and Discussion

First, the author investigated nickel-catalyzed cotrimerization of ethyl acrylate (1a) with 4-octyne (2a) using NHC ligand (Table 1). The reaction employing IPr as a ligand gave 1,3-diene 3aa in moderate yield, along with trace amount of triene 4aa when toluene or

1,4-dioxane was used as solvent (Table 1, entries 1 and 2). Acetonitrile was poor solvent for the reaction to afford 1,3-diene 3aa, and 1,3,5-triene 4aa was formed in $11 \%$ yield (entry 3). Increasing the equivalent of $\mathbf{1 a}$ improved the yield of $\mathbf{3 a a}$ (entry 4). Using $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of $\mathrm{Ni}(\operatorname{cod})_{2}$ and $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of IPr afforded 3aa in good yield (entry 6), and a hydrochloride salt of NHC can be employed without decreasing the yield (entry 7). When less sterically hindered IMes was used, the reaction afforded 3aa in $51 \%$ yield, along with $\mathbf{4 a a}$ in $21 \%$ yield (entry 8 ).

Table 1. Nickel-catalyzed cotrimerization of ethyl acrylate (1a) with 4-octyne (2a) using NHC ligand ${ }^{a}$


| Entry | $\mathrm{Ni}(\mathrm{cod})_{2}[\mathrm{~mol} \%]$ | Ligand | [mol\%] | Solvent | Yield [\%] |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | $3 \mathrm{aa}{ }^{\text {b }}$ | $4 a^{c}$ |
| $1{ }^{\text {d }}$ | 10 | IPr | 10 | toluene | 53 | $<10$ |
| $2^{\text {d }}$ | 10 | IPr | 10 | 1,4-dioxane | 56 | $<10$ |
| $3^{d}$ | 10 | IPr | 10 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ | 28 | 11 |
| $4^{e}$ | 10 | IPr | 10 | 1,4-dioxane | 69 | $<10$ |
| $5^{e}$ | 5 | IPr | 5 | 1,4-dioxane | 37 | $<10$ |
| $6{ }^{e}$ | 5 | IPr | 10 | 1,4-dioxane | 89 (78) | $<10$ |
| $7{ }^{e}$ | 5 | $\mathrm{PPr}^{f}$ | 10 | 1,4-dioxane | 87 (82) | $<10$ |
| $8^{e}$ | 5 | IMes ${ }^{f}$ | 10 | 1,4-dioxane | 51 | 21 |

${ }^{a}$ Reactions were carried out using $\mathrm{Ni}(\operatorname{cod})_{2}$, ligand, ethyl acrylate (1a) and 4-octyne (2a; 0.50 mmol ) in 2 mL of solvent at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $24 \mathrm{~h} .{ }^{b}$ Yield as determined by NMR spectroscopy based on 2a ( 0.50 mmol ). Yield of the isolated product is given in parentheses. ${ }^{c}$ Yield as determined by NMR spectroscopy based on $\mathbf{2 a}(0.25 \mathrm{mmol}) .{ }^{d} \mathbf{1 a}(1.2 \mathrm{mmol}) .{ }^{e} \mathbf{1 a}(2.0 \mathrm{mmol}) .{ }^{f}$ Hydrochloride salt of $\mathrm{NHC}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ and $t \mathrm{BuOK}(11 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ were used.

Then, the substrate scope of the reaction to form 1,3-diene $\mathbf{3}$ was examined using $\operatorname{IPr}$ as a ligand (Table 2). Methyl acrylate (1b) and tert-butyl acrylate (1c) produced the diene $\mathbf{3}$ in $71 \%$ and $49 \%$ yield, along with the triene 4 in $5 \%$ and $23 \%$ yield, respectively (Table 2, entries 1 and 2). Unsymmetrical alkynes, such as $\mathbf{2 b}$ and $\mathbf{2 c}$, gave the 1,3 -diene in moderate yields consisting of regioisomeres in $1 / 1$ ratios (entries 3 and 4), whereas bulky tert-butyl substituted alkyne $2 d$ also reacted with 1a to produce the diene 3ad in lower yield, but with better regioselectivity

Table 2. Cotrimerization of two acrylates with an alkyne to afford a 1,3-diene ${ }^{a}$


| Entry | 1 | $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ | 2 | $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{3}$ | 3 | Yield [\%] ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 1b | Me | 2 a | Pr | Pr | 3ba | 71 |
| $2^{\text {d,e }}$ | 1c | $t \mathrm{Bu}$ | 2a | Pr | Pr | 3ca | 49 |
| 3 | 1a | Et | 2b | Me | $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{11}$ | 3ab | $50(1 / 1)^{c}$ |
| 4 | 1a | Et | 2 c | Me | $i \mathrm{Pr}$ | 3 ac | $60(1 / 1)^{c}$ |
| 5 | 1a | Et | 2 d | Me | $t \mathrm{Bu}$ | 3 ad | $24(3 / 1)^{c}$ |
| $6^{d, f}$ | 1a | Et | 2 e | Ph | Ph | 3 ae | 68 |
| $7^{d, f}$ | 1a | Et | 2 f | 4-MeOC ${ }_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $4-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 3af | 82 |
| $8^{d, f}$ | 1a | Et | 2 g | 4-FC66 $\mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 4-FC66 $\mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 3 ag | 30 |
| $9^{g}$ | 1a | Et | 2h | Ph | Me | 3ah | $53(1 / 1)^{c}$ |

[^0](entry 5). The reactions of $\mathbf{1 a}$ with aryl-substituted acetylenes also gave the dienes $\mathbf{3}$ upon slow addition of alkynes (entries 6-9). Without slow addition, the formation of 2ae resulted in lower yield (49\%), and 1-phenyl-1-propyne (2h) gave no cotrimer because of rapid $[2+2+2]$ cyclotrimerization of $\mathbf{2 h}$.

When phosphine was used as a ligand, same acrylates and alkynes afforded 1,3,5-trienes via another type of cotrimerization (Table 3). ${ }^{8}$ The reaction of $\mathbf{1 a}$ with $\mathbf{2 a}$ in the presence of $\mathrm{Ni}(\operatorname{cod})_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ and $\mathrm{P}\left(4-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ in acetonitrile at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 h produced triene 4aa in $92 \%$ yield (Table 3, entry 1). Methyl acrylate (1b) and tert-butyl acrylate (1c) also gave triene 4 in $94 \%$ and $75 \%$ yield, respectively (entries 2 and 3). In this condition, the reaction of ethyl acrylate (1a) with diphenylacetylene (2e) afforded 1,3,5-triene 4ae as mixture of two stereoisomers derived from isomerization of terminal substituent $\mathrm{R}^{2}$. Alternatively, the reaction using $\mathrm{PCy}_{3}$ as a ligand in toluene at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 48 h gave the cotrimer 4ae in $77 \%$ yield without isomerization (entry 4). Functionalized diarylacetylenes $\mathbf{2 f}$ and $\mathbf{2 g}$ also gave the corresponding trienes using $\mathrm{PCy}_{3}$ in toluene (entries 5 and 6). Although unsymmetrical alkynes $\mathbf{2 b}$ and 2c gave the trienes, products were obtained as mixtures of four regioisomers. On the other hand, aryl-substituted unsymmetrical alkyne $\mathbf{2 h}$ afforded triene 4ah in high regioselectivity (entry 7 ).

Acrylamides also reacted with two molecules of alkynes (Scheme 1). The reaction of $N, N$-dimethylacrylamide (5a) with 4 -octyne (2a) provided cotrimer 6aa in $71 \%$ yield. $N$-Methyl- $N$-phenylacrylamide (5b) reacted with alkyne $\mathbf{2 h}$ to provide $1,3,5$-triene $\mathbf{6 b h}$, which was isolated as a single isomer in $49 \%$ yield. Figure 1 shows the result of the single-crystal X-ray analysis of triene $\mathbf{6 b h}$.

Table 3. Cotrimerization of an acrylate with two alkynes to afford a 1,3,5-triene $\mathbf{4}^{a}$


| Entry | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\left.\mathrm{Yield}^{2} \%\right]^{b}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | $\mathbf{1 a}$ | Et | $\mathbf{2 a}$ | Pr | Pr | 4aa | 92 |
| 2 | $\mathbf{1 b}$ | Me | $\mathbf{2 a}$ | Pr | Pr | $\mathbf{4 b a}$ | 94 |
| 3 | $\mathbf{1 c}$ | $t \mathrm{Bu}$ | $\mathbf{2 a}$ | Pr | Pr | 4ca | 75 |
| $4^{c}$ | $\mathbf{1 a}$ | Et | $\mathbf{2 e}$ | Ph | Ph | 4ae | 77 |
| $5^{c}$ | $\mathbf{1 a}$ | Et | $\mathbf{2 f}$ | $4-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $4-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathbf{4 a f}$ | 64 |
| $6^{c}$ | $\mathbf{1 a}$ | Et | $\mathbf{2 g}$ | $4-\mathrm{FC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $4-\mathrm{FC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathbf{4 a g}$ | 69 |
| 7 | $\mathbf{1 a}$ | Et | $\mathbf{2 h}$ | Ph | Me | $\mathbf{4 a h}$ | $86(9 / 1)^{d}$ |

${ }^{a}$ Reactions were carried out using $\mathrm{Ni}(\operatorname{cod})_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathrm{P}\left(4-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mol} \%), 1(0.75$ mmol, 1.5 equiv) and $2(1.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 2 mL of acetonitrile at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $24 \mathrm{~h} .{ }^{b}$ Yield of the isolated product. ${ }^{c}$ Reactions were carried out using $\mathrm{PCy}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ in place of $\mathrm{P}\left(4-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)_{3}$ in 2 mL of toluene at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $48 \mathrm{~h} .{ }^{d}$ Ratio of regioisomers.



Scheme 1. Nickel-catalyzed cotrimerization of acrylamide with alkyne.


Figure 1. ORTEP drawing of triene $\mathbf{6 b h}$.

A plausible mechanism of the reaction to afford 1,3-diene $\mathbf{3}$ is shown in Scheme 2. An acrylate and an alkyne coordinate to nickel(0) complex to form nickelacyclopentene 7. This intermediate reacts with the second acrylate $\mathbf{1}$ to generate a nickelacycle 8. Subsequent $\beta$-hydrogen elimination followed by reductive elimination furnishes conjugated diene $\mathbf{3}$ and regenerates nickel(0) complex.


Scheme 2. Plausible reaction mechanism to construct 1,3-diene 3.

Considering the mechanical studies on nickel-catalyzed reactions of $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated carbonyl compounds with two molecules of alkynes, ${ }^{11 \mathrm{cc}, 13}$ the formation of $1,3,5$-triene $\mathbf{4}$ is rationalized as arising from oxidative cyclization of two alkynes with nickel(0) (Scheme 3). Insertion of an acrylate to the complex $\mathbf{9}$ leads to a seven-membered nickelacycle $\mathbf{1 0}$ and
following $\beta$-hydrogen elimination and reductive elimination afford triene 4. However, it may not be ruled out that insertion of alkyne to nickel complex $\mathbf{7}$ gives the intermediate $\mathbf{1 0}$.


Scheme 3. Plausible reaction mechanism to construct 1,3,5-triene 4.

When NHC was employed as a ligand, strong $\sigma$-donating and week $\pi$-accepting property of NHC ligand caused the reaction of nickel complexes with electron-deficient $\pi$-bond of acrylates. ${ }^{14}$ In addition, the result, more sterically hindered IPr was effective ligand for construction of diene 3, indicates that steric repulsive interaction between ligand and alkynes prevents the formation of nickelacycle from two alkynes (Scheme 4).



Scheme 4. Effect of IPr ligand on cotrimerization of acrylates with alkynes.

## Conclusion

The author demonstrated novel nickel-catalyzed cotrimerization of acrylates with alkynes. The steric and electronic property of $\operatorname{IPr}$ ligand would promote the formation of
nickelacyclopentene 7 from an acrylate and an alkyne, which reacted another acrylate to give a 1,3-diene. He also showed that same acrylates and alkynes reacted in inverse ratio to afford 1,3,5-trienes when phosphine was employed as a ligand. Nickelacyclopentadiene 9 from two alkynes is a plausible intermediate of the latter cotrimerization.

## Chapter 1

## Experimental Section

## General remarks compatible to all the experimental part in the present Thesis

All manipulations of oxygen- and moisture-sensitive materials were conducted in a dry box or with a standard Schlenk technique under a purified argon atmosphere. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(500 \mathrm{MHz})$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125.7 MHz ) spectra were taken on Varian UNITY INOVA 500 spectrometer and were recorded in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$. Chemical shifts ( $\delta$ ) are in parts per million relative to $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ at 7.26 ppm for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and relative to $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ at 77.0 ppm for ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ unless otherwise noted. Elemental analyses were performed by Elemental Analysis Center of Kyoto University. High-resolution mass spectra were obtained with a JEOL JMS-MS700 (EI), a JEOL JMS-HX110A (FAB) or a Thermo Fisher SCIENTIFIC EXACTIVE (ESI, APCI) spectrometer. Infrared spectra (IR) spectra were determined on a SHIMADZU IR Affinity-1 spectrometer. Melting points were determined using a YANAKO MP-500D. TLC analyses were performed by means of Merck Kieselgel 60 $\mathrm{F}_{254}(0.25 \mathrm{~mm})$ Plates. Visualization was accomplished with ultraviolet light ( 254 nm ) and/or an aqueous alkaline $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$ solution followed by heating. Flash column chromatography was carried out using Kanto Chemical silica gel (spherical, 40-50 mm). Unless otherwise noted, commercially available reagents were used without purification. 1,4-Dioxane, acetonitrile, and toluene were purchased from Wako Pure Chemical Co. and stored in a dry box under a purified argon atmosphere.

Chemicals. 1,2-Bis(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyne (2f) and 1,2-bis(4-fluorophenyl)ethyne (2g) were prepared by Sonogashira cross-coupling of corresponding acetylenes with aryliodides. $N$-Methyl- $N$-phenylacrylamide (5b) was prepared by Schotten-Baumann reaction of acryloyl chloride with $N$-methylaniline. Pottasium tert-butoxide was purchased from Wako Pure Chemical Co. and purified by sublimation.

Experimental procedure for the nickel-catalyzed cotrimerization of two acrylates with an alkyne to afford a 1,3-diene

General Procedure. The reaction was performed in a 5 mL sealed vessel equipped with a Teflon-coated magnetic stirrer tip. An acrylate ( 2.0 mmol ) and an alkyne ( 0.50 mmol ) were added to a solution of bis(1,5-cyclooctadiene)nickel ( $6.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.025 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\operatorname{IPr} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}(21 \mathrm{mg}$, 0.050 mmol ) and pottasium tert-butoxide ( $6.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.055 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in 1,4-dioxane ( 2 mL ) in a dry box. The VIAL was taken outside the dry box and heated at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 h . The resulting reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and filtered through a silica gel pad, concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash silica gel column chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate $=10: 1$ ) to give the corresponding conjugated diene.

Slow addition procedure. The reaction was performed in a 15 mL sealed tube equipped with a Teflon-coated magnetic stirrer. An acrylate ( 2.0 mmol ) was added to a solution of $\operatorname{bis}(1,5-c y c l o o c t a d i e n e) n i c k e l(14 \mathrm{mg}, 0.050 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{IPr} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}(43 \mathrm{mg}, 0.10 \mathrm{mmol})$ and pottasium tert-butoxide ( $12 \mathrm{mg}, 0.11 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in 1,4-dioxane $(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ in a dry box and the VIAL was taken outside the dry box. To the mixture was added dropwise a solution of alkyne ( 0.50 mmol ) in 1,4-dioxane $(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 20 h . The resulting mixture was stirred for 4 h and cooled to ambient temperature and filtered through a silica gel pad, concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash silica gel column chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate $=10: 1$ ) to give the corresponding conjugated diene.

## Characterization data

## Diethyl (2E,4Z)-4,5-dipropyl-2,4-octadienedioate (3aa).

 $2 \mathrm{H}), 2.15(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.44(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.31(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.25(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0$
$\mathrm{Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.95(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.93(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 172.70$, $167.88,147.45,142.00,132.30,116.71,60.51,60.18,35.55,34.31,30.26,27.28,22.49,21.97$, 14.39, 14.35, 14.30, 14.18. IR (neat): 2961, 2907, 1732, 1712, 1614, 1466, 1300, 1261, 1177, 1040, $980,860,739 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right): 310.2144\right.$. Found: 310.2140.

## Dimethyl (2E,4Z)-4,5-dipropyl-2,4-octadienedioate (3ba).



Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$,
$5.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.74(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.65(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.60(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 2.38(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.18(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.12(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 1.42(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.35(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.93(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.90(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 173.03,168.21,147.50,142.07,132.30,116.27,51.60,51.42,35.50,33.98$, 30.17, 27.23, 22.42, 21.92, 14.35, 14.24. IR (neat): 2959, 2872, 1741, 1715, 1614, 1435, 1304, 1265, 1171, 1022, 860, $739 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ ([M] $]^{+}$): 282.1831. Found: 282.1842. Anal calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ : C, 68.06; H, 9.28. Found: C, 68.26; H, 9.27.

## Ditert-Butyl (2E,4Z)-4,5-dipropyl-2,4-octadienedioate (3ca).



Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.63(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.76(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.56(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.30(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 2.19$ (t, $J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.13(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.50(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.43$ $(\mathrm{s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.50-1.38(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.93(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.92(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 172.08,167.34,147.22,141.23,132.05,118.33,80.42,79.93,35.48,35.44,30.24$, 28.22, 28.07, 27.26, 22.48, 21.96, 14.37, 14.31. IR (neat): 2965, 1730, 1709, 1614, 1456, 1368, 1308, 1258, 1150, 982, 849, $754 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (FAB) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 366.2770$. Found: 366.2764.

## Diethyl (2E,4Z)-5-methyl-4-pentyl-2,4-octadienedioate and

diethyl (2E,4Z)-4-methyl-5-pentyl-2,4-octadienedioate (1:1 mixture) (3ab).


Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ 7.79 (d, $J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.75 (d, $J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $0.5 \mathrm{H}), 5.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.21(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0$
$\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.12(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.11(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.64(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.40(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.22(\mathrm{t}, J$ $=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.17(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.87(\mathrm{~s}, 1.5 \mathrm{H}), 1.79(\mathrm{~s}, 1.5 \mathrm{H}), 1.31(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.25(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, $0.89(\mathrm{t}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 172.69,172.62,167.93,167.77,147.68$, $142.80,141.68,132.54,127.26,116.95,116.35,60.51,60.13,34.13,33.95,33.64,32.07,32.05$, 29.73, 28.56, 28.32, 28.14, 27.81, 22.54, 22.52, 19.87, 14.34, 14.17, 14.08, 14.03, 13.97. IR (neat): $2959,2872,1738,1713,1614,1466,1368,1301,1267,1177,1037,978,856,731 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ ([M] $]^{+}$): 310.2144. Found: 310.2148. Anal calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ : C, 69.64; H, 9.74. Found: C, 69.77; H, 9.53.

Diethyl (2E,4Z)-4-isopropyl-5-methyl-2,4-octadienedioate and diethyl (2E,4E)-5-isopropyl-4-methyl-2,4-octadienedioate (1:1 mixture) (3ac).


Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.75$ (d, $J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 7.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H})$, 5.86 (d, $J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}$ ), 5.85 (d, $J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $0.5 \mathrm{H}), 4.21(\mathrm{q}, 7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.14(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.11(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.03($ sept,$J=7.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.92 (sept, $J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 2.59(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.51(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.37(\mathrm{~m}$, 2H). $1.29(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.04(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 172.86,172.60$, 167.66, 167.16, 151.90, 143.48, 142.56, 137.57, 135.97, 126.30, 120.42, 117.29, 60.48, 60.41, $60.21,60.13,35.85,33.50,31.71,30.95,29.48,22.65,20.91,20.66,18.65,14.31,14.19,14.17$, 13.63. IR (neat): $2976,1738,1712,1614,1460,1368,1290,1177,1038,982,858 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right)$: 282.1831. Found: 282.1837. Anal calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{4}: \mathrm{C}, 68.06$; H, 9.28. Found: C, 68.29; H, 9.34.

## Diethyl (2E,4E)-4-tert-butyl-5-methyl-2,4-octadienedioate and

diethyl ( $2 E, 4 E$ )-5-tert-butyl-4-methyl-2,4-octadienedioate (3:1 mixture) (3ad).

$16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.75 \mathrm{H}), 4.21(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 4.20(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.5 \mathrm{H}), 4.13(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H})$, $4.10(\mathrm{q}, ~ J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.5 \mathrm{H}), 2.73(\mathrm{t}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 2.32(\mathrm{~m}, 3.5 \mathrm{H}), 1.98(\mathrm{~s}, 0.75 \mathrm{H}), 1.85(\mathrm{~s}$, $2.25 \mathrm{H}), 1.30(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.26(\mathrm{~s}, 2.25 \mathrm{H}), 1.24(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.14(\mathrm{~s}, 6.75 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (125 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 173.12,172.43,167.71,166.53,153.94,148.53,145.48,140.19$, $131.30,128.43,121.59,117.17,60.47,60.29,60.22,60.13,36.95,35.80,35.66,33.54,33.44$, $31.04,30.70,26.06,19.84,17.45,14.31,14.26,14.17$. IR (neat): 2978, 1736, 1721, 1638, 1613, $1466,1368,1304,1261,1175,1098,1036,988,864 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (FAB) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ $\left([M]^{+}\right): 296.1988$. Found: 296.1978. Anal calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ : C, 68.89; H, 9.52. Found: C, 68.93; H, 9.56.

## Diethyl (2E,4Z)-4,5-diphenyl-2,4-octadienedioate (3ae).

 $=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.27(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.24(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 172.43,167.47,147.48,142.51,140.95,138.62,136.82,130.63,129.00,127.80,127.67$, $126.83,126.60,122.47,60.55,60.33,33.16,29.49,14.27,14.17$. IR (neat): 2982, 1732, 1713, $1614,1443,1368,1292,1175,1034,978,868,770,700,598 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ $\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 378.1831$. Found: 378.1828.

## Diethyl (2E,4Z)-4,5-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)-2,4-octadienedioate (3af).



Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.09$ (d, $J=15.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.68$ (d, $J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.62(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.55(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.19$ (q, $J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.09(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.73$ (s, $3 \mathrm{H}), 3.71(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.11(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.37(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 1.27(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.24(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}){ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 172.52$, $167.60,158.26,158.07,146.94,143.21,135.90,133.31,131.81,131.23,130.37,121.88,113.38$, $113.16,60.50,60.24,55.06,33.34,29.55,14.29,14.18$. IR (neat): 2980, 1732, 1712, 1607, 1508, 1292, 1248, 1175, 1034, 978, 868, 835, $600 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{6}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right)$: 438.2042. Found: 438.2032. Anal calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ : C, $71.21 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.90$. Found: C, 71.10; H, 6.99.

## Diethyl (2E,4Z)-4,5-bis(4-fluorophenyl)-2,4-octadienedioate (3ag).



Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.07$ (d, $J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.91-6.78(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 5.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.20(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.09(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.12(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.37(\mathrm{t}, J$ $=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.27(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.24(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.$) .$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 172.21,167.22,161.54\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=\right.$ $245 \mathrm{~Hz}), 146.77,142.20,136.65,136.25,134.38,132.17\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.67\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=8.0\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 122.83,115.03\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=21.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 114.90\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=21.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 60.63,60.44,33.03,29.55$, 14.26, 14.16. IR (neat): 2983, 1733, 1713, 1615, 1602, 1506, 1292, 1223, 1178, 1159, 1046, 978, 838, $736 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~F}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 414.1643$. Found: 414.1650.

## Diethyl (2E,4E)-4-methyl-5-phenyl-2,4-octadienedioate and

diethyl ( $2 E, 4 E$ )-5-methyl-4-phenyl-2,4-octadienedioate (1:1 mixture) (3ah).


Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.97$
$(\mathrm{d}, J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 7.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $0.5 \mathrm{H}), 7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.10(\mathrm{dd}, J=$
$7.5,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.01(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 5.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $0.5 \mathrm{H}), 4.25(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.16(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.15(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.05(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.97(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.80(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.54(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.28(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.68(\mathrm{~s}, 1.5 \mathrm{H}), 1.63(\mathrm{~s}, 1.5 \mathrm{H}), 1.34-1.19(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 172.52,172.44,167.61,167.54,146.95,144.10,142.29,142.13,141.74,139.16,135.85$, $129.49,128.89,128.50,128.32,128.28,127.24,126.99,120.39,119.05,60.63,60.43,60.31$, $60.14,33.49,33.21,29.54,29.24,21.36,16.31,14.34,14.27,14.20,14.12$. IR (neat): 2981, 1732, 1712, 1617, 1443, 1368, 1293, 1177, 1036, 976, 861, 772, $704 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 316.1675$. Found: 316.1683.

Experimental procedure for the nickel-catalyzed cotrimerization of an acrylate with two alkynes to afford a $1,3,5$-triene

General procedure. The reaction was performed in a 5 mL sealed vessel equipped with a Teflon-coated magnetic stirrer tip. An acrylate ( 0.75 mmol ) and an alkyne ( 1.0 mmol ) were added to a solution of bis(1,5-cyclooctadiene)nickel (14 mg, 0.050 mmol$)$ and $\operatorname{tris}(4-m e t h o x y p h e n y l)$ phosphine $(35 \mathrm{mg}, 0.10 \mathrm{mmol})$ in acetonitrile $(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ in a dry box. The VIAL was taken outside the dry box and heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 h . The resulting reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and filtered through a silica gel pad, concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash silica gel column chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate $=40: 1$ ) to give the corresponding conjugated triene.

## Characterization Data

## Ethyl (2E,4Z,6E)-4,5,6-tripropyl-2,4,6-decatrienoate (4aa).



Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 5.76 (d, $J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.00(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.17(\mathrm{q}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.25(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.20(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.12(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.48-1.26(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H})$, $1.28(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.96-0.88(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 168.15,154.13$, $146.16,138.65,132.58,132.26,114.71,59.87,33.13,31.58,30.09,30.01,22.99,22.37,21.83$, 21.30, 14.41, 14.33, 14.17, 13.95. IR (neat): 2959, 2872, 1711, 1613, 1458, 1266, 1165, 1045, 991, 899, 853, $746 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{O}_{2}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 320.2715$. Found: 320.2708.

## Methyl (2E,4Z,6E)-4,5,6-tripropyl-2,4,6-decatrienoate (4ba).



Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.77(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.04(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.71(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.25(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 2.20(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.11(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.96-0.87(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 168.56,154.34,146.44,138.72,132.55,132.31,114.29,51.19,33.18$, $31.65,30.08,30.02,22.94,22.36,21.83,21.33,14.42,14.30,14.16,13.86$. IR (neat): 2957, 2872, 1722, 1614, 1456, 1433, 1267, 1165, 1045, 991, 898, 858, $748 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}_{2}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 306.2559$. Found: 306.2558 .
tert-Butyl (2E,4Z,6E)-4,5,6-tripropyl-2,4,6-decatrienoate (4ca).


Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.65(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.04(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.18(\mathrm{t}$, $J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.11(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.47(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.45-1.24(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 0.95-0.87$ $(\mathrm{m}, 12 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (125 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 167.48,153.24,145.06,138.72,132.60,132.08$, $116.77,79.44,33.14,31.61,30.05,28.23,23.05,22.39,21.83,21.29,14.45,14.35,14.16,13.98$. IR (neat): 2956, 2872, 1703, 1613, 1456, 1366, 1287, 1150, 988, 897, 856, $746 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI)
calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{40} \mathrm{O}_{2}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 348.3028$. Found: 348.3024.

## Ethyl (2E,4Z,6E)-4,5,6,7-tetraphenyl-2,4,6-heptatrienoate (4ae).



Pale yellow powder, mp. $159-161{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(500 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.19(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 7.13(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H})$, $7.00-6.94(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.69(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.12(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.18(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 167.45,151.69$, $146.21,141.32,138.90,138.75,138.33,136.44,134.52,131.10,130.47,129.68,129.56,128.19$, 128.06, 128.03, 127.35, 127.32, 127.03, 127.00, 121.75, 60.11, 14.12. IR (KBr): 1709, 1608, 1280, 1178, $698 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{2}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 456.2089$. Found: 456.2099.

## Ethyl (2E,4Z,6E)-4,5,6,7-tetrakis(4-methoxyphenyl)-2,4,6-heptatrienoate (4af).

 Pale red powder, mp. 56-60 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (hexane-AcOEt). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (500 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.92(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.76(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $6.67(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.49(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $5.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.10(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, $3.72(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.65(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.17(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 167.75,158.82,158.59,158.49,158.32,151.61,147.35,139.57,137.01$, $133.57,132.34,132.05,131.64,131.56,131.22,130.97,130.87,129.54,120.44,113.67,113.58$, 112.86, 59.98, 55.21, 55.17, 55.03, 54.94, 14.18. IR (KBr): 1705, 1604, 1507, 1290, 1248, 1174, 1033, $833 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{37} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{O}_{6}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right)$: 576.2512. Found: 576.2523.

## Ethyl (2E,4Z,6E)-4,5,6,7-tetrakis(4-fluorophenyl)-2,4,6-heptatrienoate (4ag).



White powder, mp. $156-158{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (hexane). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.15(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.05(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $6.92(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 6.83(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.80(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.13(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.19(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 167.24,162.17\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=247 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$ ), $162.04\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=246 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 161.95\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=246 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 161.16\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=\right.$ $247 \mathrm{~Hz}), 150.41,145.60,139.90,137.86,134.54\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $134.38\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.99,133.85\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.70\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.11(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CF}}=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.38\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.26\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 122.31,115.58\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=21.5\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 115.36\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=21.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 115.30\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=21.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 114.76\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=21.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 60.31,14.13$. IR (KBr): 1714, 1600, 1502, 1285, 1225, $831 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~F}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{2}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right)$: 528.1712. Found: 528.1711.

## Ethyl (2E,4E,6E)-4,6-dimethyl-5,7-diphenyl-2,4,6-heptatrienoate (4ah, major).

 Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.49(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.21(\mathrm{q}$, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.88(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.29(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 167.71,153.74,145.80,139.67,137.79,137.38,132.65,129.38$, 129.11, 128.87, 128.19, 128.14, 127.65, 126.81, 117.71, 60.14, 18.16, 16.32, 14.30. IR (neat): 2980, 1717, 1615, 1288, 1179, 1037, 857, 753, $701 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{2}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right)$: 332.1776. Found: 332.1771.
(2E,4Z,6E)-N,N-Dimethyl-4,5,6-tripropyl-2,4,6-decatrienamide (6aa).


Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.70(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$,
$6.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.04(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.08(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.00(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 2.27(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.18(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.10(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.46-1.28(\mathrm{~m}$,
$8 \mathrm{H}), 0.96-0.87(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 168.01,152.33,143.52,138.64$, $132.40,131.76,113.97,37.34,35.72,33.24,31.83,30.20,30.08,22.99,22.40,21.80,21.35$, 14.52, 14.40, 14.18, 13.96. IR (neat): 2957, 2872, 1643, 1595, 1458, 1389, 1265, 1130, 990, 899, 844, $735 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{NO}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right)$: 319.2875. Found: 319.2873.

## (2E,4E,6E)-N,4,6-trimethyl-N,5,7-triphenyl-2,4,6-heptatrienamide (6bh).



White powder, mp. $142-144{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (hexane- $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(500 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 15 \mathrm{H}), 6.48(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.59(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 166.99,152.37,144.03,142.84,140.13,137.94,137.56,132.26$, 129.44, 129.39, 129.26, 129.02, 128.15, 128.04, 127.37, 127.29, 126.67, 118.58, 37.43, 18.23, 16.24. IR (KBr): 1642, 1597, 1495, 1417, 1374, 1283, 1125, 773, $750,698 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{NO}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{\dagger}\right)$ : 393.2093 . Found: 393.2088.

## References and Notes

1. For pioneering works of ruthenium-catalyzed codimerization of alkenes and alkynes, see: (a) B. M. Trost, A. F. Indolese, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1993, 115, 4361. For reviews, see: (b) B. M. Trost, F. D. Toste, A. B. Pinkerton, Chem. Rev. 2001, 101, 2067; (c) B. M. Trost, M. U. Frederinksen, M. T. Rudd, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2005, 44, 6630.
2. (a) G. Hilt, J. Treutwein, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2007, 46, 8500; (b) G. Hilt, A. Paul, J. Treutwein, Org. Lett. 2010, 12, 1536; (c) G. Hilt, F. Erver, K. Harms, Org. Lett. 2011, 13, 304.
3. For ruthenium catalysis: (a) T. Mitsudo, S.-W. Zhang, M. Nagao, Y. Watanabe, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1991, 598; (b) M. Murakami, M. Ubukata, Y. Ito, Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 7361; (c) C. S. Yi, D. W. Lee, Y. Chen, Organometallics 1999, 18, 2043; (d) F. Kakiuchi, T. Uetsuhara, Y. Tanaka, N. Chatani, S. Murai, J. Mol. Catal. A 2002, 182-183, 511; (e) T. Nishimura, Y. Washitake, S. Uemura, Adv. Synth. Catal. 2007, 349, 2563; (f) B. M. Trost, A. Martos-Redruejo, Org. Lett. 2009, 11, 1071; (g) N. M. Neisius, B. Plietker, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2009, 48, 5752.
4. For palladium catalysis: (a) N. Tsukada, H. Setoguchi, T. Mitsuboshi, Y. Inoue, Chem. Lett. 2006, 35, 1164; (b) A. T. Lindhardt, M. L. H. Mantel, T. Skrydstrup, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2008, 47, 2668.
5. For rhodium catalysis: (a) Y. Shibata, M. Hirano, K. Tanaka, Org. Lett. 2008, 10, 2829; (b) Y. Shibata, Y. Otake, M. Hirano, K. Tanaka, Org. Lett. 2009, 11, 689.
6. For cobalt catalysis: S. Mannathan, C.-H. Cheng, Chem. Commun. 2010, 46, 1923.
7. (a) K. Itoh, K. Hirai, M. Sasaki, Y. Nakamura, H. Nishiyama, Chem. Lett. 1981, 10, 865; (b) H. Horiguchi, K. Hirano, T. Satoh, M. Miura, Adv. Synth. Catal. 2009, 351, 1431.
8. (a) T. Sambaiah, L.-P. Li, D.-J. Huang, C.-H. Lin, D. K. Rayabarapu, C.-H. Cheng, J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 3663; (b) Y. Nakao, H. Idei, K. S. Kaniva, T. Hiyama, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2009, 131, 15996; (c) S. Ogoshi, A. Nishimura, M. Ohashi, Org. Lett. 2010, 12, 3450.
9. Reviews: (a) J. Montgomery, Acc. Chem. Res. 2000, 33, 467; (b) S. Ikeda, Acc. Chem. Res. 2000, 33, 511; (c) J. Montgomery, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2004, 43, 3890.
10. (a) A. D. Jenkins, A. Herath, M. Song, J. Montgomery, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2011, 133, 14460;
(b) M. Ohashi, T. Taniguchi, S. Ogoshi, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2011, 133, 14900.
11. (a) S. Saito, M. Masuda, S. Komagawa, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2004, 126, 10540; (b) S. Komagawa, S. Saito, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2006, 45, 2446; (c) S. Saito, S. Komagawa, I. Azumaya, M. Masuda, J. Org. Chem. 2007, 72, 9114.
12. (a) T. T. Jayanth, C.-H. Cheng, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2007, 46, 5921; (b) Z. Qui, Z. Xie, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2009, 48, 5729.
13. N. Mori, S. Ikeda, Y. Sato, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 2722.
14. For electronic and steric properties of NHC ligands, see: (a) R. A. Kelly III, H. Clavier, S. Giudice, N. M. Scott, E. D. Stevens, J. Bordner, I. Samardjiev, C. D. Hoff, L. Cavallo, S. P. Nolan, Organometallics 2008, 27, 202; (b) D. G. Gusev, Organometallics 2009, 28, 6458, and references cited therein.

## Chapter 2

## Nickel-Catalyzed Codimerization of Acrylic Acid Derivatives with Alkynes

By using hydrogen bonding, nickel-catalyzed codimerization of an acrylic acid derivative with an alkyne to produce a 1,3-diene proceeded over cotrimerization. Codimerization of a secondary acrylamide with an alkyne proceeded in the presence of nickel catalyst. Isolated nickel complex indicated that hydrogen bonding between two acrylamides was essential for the reaction. Adding 2-aminopyridine, nickel(0) complex catalyzed codimerization of an acrylate with an alkyne to afford a corresponding 1,3-diene, which would be promoted by hydrogen bonding between the acrylate and the 2-aminopyridine.

## Introduction

Transition-metal-catalyzed codimerization of alkenes and alkynes to afford 1,3-dienes is a straightforward method for construction of highly substituted conjugated dienes. Various catalytic systems have been reported, using ruthenium, ${ }^{1}$ palladium, ${ }^{2}$ rhodium ${ }^{3}$ or cobalt complexes. ${ }^{4}$ They have shown different chemo-, regio- and stereoselectivity depending on catalyst. In addition to them, in this Chapter, the author describes nickel-catalyzed reaction system. The reaction provides 1,3-dienes stereo- and regioselectively from internal alkyl-substituted alkynes, which have been difficult to react selectively.

In Chapter 1, the author described two types of cotrimerization of acrylates with alkynes catalyzed by nickel(0) complex. Acrylates reacted with two molecules of alkynes to provide $1,3,5$-trienes when phosphine was used as a ligand. ${ }^{5}$ In addition, the reaction of tertiary acrylamides with alkynes also proceeded under the same reaction condition. In the course of his study, he found that codimerization of a secondary acrylamide with an alkyne took place to afford a 1,3-diene, and that the proton on the nitrogen atom was essential for this reaction. Following the result, he anticipated that an additive bearing NH group would promote codimerization of an acrylate with an alkyne. Then, he examined the nickel-catalyzed reaction with addition of 2-aminopyridine, which afforded 1,3-dienes via codimerization.

## Results and Discussion

First, the author examined the reaction of N -phenylacrylamide (1a) with 4-octyne (2a). As shown in Scheme 1, treatment of $\mathbf{1 a}$ and 2a in the presence of $\mathrm{Ni}(\mathrm{cod})_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ and $\mathrm{PCy}_{3}(10$ mol\%) in 1,4-dioxane at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 h afforded conjugated diene 3aa in $77 \%$ yield. Both electron-donating and -withdrawing group substituted derivatives $\mathbf{1 b}$ and $\mathbf{1 c}$ also gave corresponding dienes. It is noteworthy that formation of 1,3,5-triene via cotrimerization was not observed in those attempts. ${ }^{5}$ On the other hand, $N$-methyl- $N$-phenylacrylamide (1d) reacted
with two molecules of $\mathbf{2 a}$ under the same reaction condition to produce $1,3,5$-triene $\mathbf{4 d a}$ without forming 1,3-diene.


Scheme 1. Nickel-catalyzed cooligomerization of N -arylacrylamide $\mathbf{1}$ with 4-octyne 2a.

Treatment of $N$-phenylacrylamide (1a) with stoichiometric quantity of $\mathrm{Ni}(\operatorname{cod})_{2}$ and $\mathrm{PCy}_{3}$ gave nickel complex 5. ${ }^{6}$ Single-crystal X-ray analysis of $\mathbf{5}$ showed that two amides and one phosphine ligand are coordinated to the nickel in a trigonal planar arrangement (Figure 1). A short intermolecular $\mathrm{N} \cdots \mathrm{O}$ distance ( $2.816 \AA$ ) may indicate that two amides are intermolecular $\mathrm{NH} \cdots \mathrm{O}=\mathrm{C}$ hydrogen-bonded. ${ }^{7}$


Figure 1. Structure and ORTEP drawing of nickel-amide complex 5.

While the reaction to form conjugated trienes such as 4da would be initiated by formation of nickelacyclopentadiene 6, the codimerization probably proceeds via nickelacycle 7. The author proposed that two acrylamides connected through a hydrogen bonding coordinated to nickel(0) as a diene-like ligand, ${ }^{8}$ which inhibited forming nickelacycle 6 (Scheme 2). Furthermore, he expected that 2-aminopyridine would promote codimerization of an acrylate with an alkyne by constructing complex 8 as an analog of complex 5 .


Scheme 2. Effect of hydrogen bonding.

Indeed, the reaction of methyl acrylate (10a) with 4-octyne (2a) in the presence of $\mathrm{Ni}(\operatorname{cod})_{2}$ ( $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), $\mathrm{PCy}_{3}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), and $N$-methyl-2-aminopyridine ( $11 \mathrm{a} ; 20 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) in toluene at $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 h afforded codimer 12aa in $56 \%$ yield, along with cotrimer 13aa in $25 \%$ yield (Table 1, entry 1). In the absence of 2-aminopyridine, the reaction afforded 13aa in 39\% yield as a sole product (entry 2). ${ }^{5}$ Encouraged by this result, he further examined ligands and additives to improve the selectivity of the reaction. Among phosphine ligands examined, $\mathrm{PCy}_{3}$ gave the best yield of 12aa (entries 1,3 and 4). It was found that $N$-phenyl-2-aminopyridine (11b) was effective for the codimerization (entry 5). Almost same results were obtained when trifluoromethyl-, methoxy-, or methyl-substituted derivative was employed as an additive (entries

Table 1. Optimization of reaction conditions ${ }^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reactions were carried out using $\mathrm{Ni}(\operatorname{cod})_{2}$ ( $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), ligand ( $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), 2-aminopyridine 11 ( $20 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), methyl acrylate ( $\mathbf{1 0 a} ; 0.60 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv) and 4-octyne ( $\mathbf{2 a} ; 0.50 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in 5 mL of toluene at $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $24 \mathrm{~h} .{ }^{b}$ NMR yields based on $\mathbf{2 a}(0.50 \mathrm{mmol}) .{ }^{c}$ NMR yields based on $\mathbf{2 a}(0.25 \mathrm{mmol}) .{ }^{d}$ The reaction was carried out without adding 2 -aminopyridine.

6-8).
The scope of the reaction of various acrylates with alkynes is summarized in Table 2. In the presence of nickel catalyst and 2-aminopyridine, tert-butyl acrylate (10b) also provided 1,3-diene 12ba in $92 \%$ yield (entry 2). The reaction with unsymmetrical alkynes, such as 2-octyne (2c) and 4-methyl-2-pentyne (2d), gave the corresponding codimer 12ac and 12ad consisting of regioisomers in $5 / 1$ and $10 / 1$ ratio, respectively (entries 4 and 5). The
codimerization reaction is also compatible with aryl-substituted alkynes and afforded corresponding 1,3-dienes in good yield with excellent regioselectivities (entries 6-8). Cyclopropyl-substituted alkyne 2h also reacted with 10a to furnish 1,3-diene 12ah in 53\% yield regioselectively (entry 9). However, terminal alkynes, such as 1-octyne and phenylacetylene, failed to participate in the reaction.

Table 2. Codimerization of acrylate $\mathbf{1 0}$ with alkyne $\mathbf{2}^{a}$


| Entry | 10 | $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ (equiv.) | 2 | R ${ }^{2}$ | R ${ }^{3}$ | 11 | X | 12 | Yield [\%] ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 10a | Me (1.2) | 2 a | Pr | Pr | 11b | H | 12aa | 95 |
| 2 | 10b | $t \mathrm{Bu}$ (1.2) | 2 a | Pr | Pr | 11b | H | 12ba | 92 |
| 3 | 10a | Me (1.2) | 2b | $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{11}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{11}$ | 11b | H | 12ab | 90 |
| 4 | 10a | Me (1.2) | 2 c | Me | $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{11}$ | 11e | 2-Me | 12ac | $79(5 / 1)^{c}$ |
| 5 | 10a | Me (1.2) | 2d | Me | $i \operatorname{Pr}$ | 11e | 2-Me | 12ad | $69(10 / 1)^{c}$ |
| 6 | 10a | Me (2.0) | 2 e | Ph | Pr | 11c | $3-\mathrm{CF}_{3}$ | 12ae | 62 |
| 7 | 10a | Me (2.0) | 2 f | 4-MeOC6 $\mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{11}$ | 11c | $3-\mathrm{CF}_{3}$ | 12af | 87 |
| 8 | 10a | Me (2.0) | 2 g | 4-FC66 $\mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{11}$ | 11c | $3-\mathrm{CF}_{3}$ | 12ag | 67 |
| 9 | 10a | Me (2.0) | 2h | Ph | Cyclopropyl | 11c | $3-\mathrm{CF}_{3}$ | 12ah | 53 |
| ${ }^{a}$ Reactions were carried out using $\mathrm{Ni}(\mathrm{cod})_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathrm{PCy}_{3}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathbf{1 1}$ ( $20 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), $\mathbf{1 0}$ ( $0.60-1.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2-2.0$ equiv) and $2(0.50 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 5 mL of toluene at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $24 \mathrm{~h} .{ }^{b}$ Yield of the isolated product. ${ }^{c}$ Ratio of regioisomers. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

It should be noted that 2-aminopyrideines have less effects on the regioselectivity of the reaction. The reaction of $\mathbf{1 0 a}$ with $\mathbf{2 c}$ in the presence of various derivatives of aminopyridine was examined, and it was found that the reaction afforded 1,3-diene 12ac consisting of regioisomers in $5 / 1$ ratio independent of aminopyridines (Table 3 , entries $1-4$ ). The phosphine ligands have more influence on the regioselectivity of the reaction (entry 5). The result might indicate that 2-aminopyridine has effect not on forming intermediate 9 but on forming 8 to discourage construction of 6 (Scheme 2). The regioselectivity is derived from steric repulsion between a bulkier substituent of the alkyne and the phosphine ligand when both substituents of the unsymmetrical alkyne are alkyl group.

Table 3. Regioselectivity of the codimerization of $\mathbf{1 0 a}$ with $\mathbf{2 c} \mathbf{c}^{a}$

|  | $+$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Entry | Ligand | X (11) | Yield [\%] ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Ratio of 12ac/12ac' |
| 1 | $\mathrm{PCy}_{3}$ | H (11b) | 76 | 5/1 |
| 2 | $\mathrm{PCy}_{3}$ | 3-CF3 (11c) | 76 | 5/1 |
| 3 | $\mathrm{PCy}_{3}$ | 4-OMe (11d) | 73 | 5/1 |
| 4 | $\mathrm{PCy}_{3}$ | 2-Me (11e) | 79 | 5/1 |
| 5 | $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}$ | H (11b) | 40 | 3/2 |
| ${ }^{a}$ Reactions were carried out using $\mathrm{Ni}(\mathrm{cod})_{2}$ ( $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), ligand ( $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), 2-aminopyridine 11 ( $20 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), methyl acrylate ( $\mathbf{1 0 a} ; 0.60 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv) and 2-octyne ( $2 \mathbf{c} ; 0.50 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in 5 mL of toluene at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $24 \mathrm{~h} .{ }^{b}$ Yield of the isolated product. |  |  |  |  |

## Chapter 2

## Conclusion

The author developed a new nickel-catalyzed codimerization of an acrylic acid derivative with an alkyne to provide a 1,3-diene. Although tertiary acrylamides gave 1,3,5-trienes via cotrimerization with alkynes, secondary acrylamides gave 1,3-dienes via codimerization. Codimerization between an acrylate with an alkyne proceeded with addition of 2-aminopyridine. In the absence of 2 -aminopyridine, 1,3,5-trienes arising from cotrimerization were solely obtained. Hydrogen bonding between the hydrogen atom on the nitrogen and the oxygen atom of the carbonyl group would promote the oxidative addition of an acrylic acid derivative and an alkyne with nickel(0) over formation of nickelacyclopentadiene $\mathbf{6}$ from two alkynes.

## Experimental Section

Chemicals. Acrylamide 1a-d were prepared by Schotten-Baumann reaction of acryloyl chloride with corresponding aniline derivatives. Alkyne $\mathbf{2 f}-\mathbf{h}$ were prepared by Sonogashira cross-coupling reaction of 1-heptyne or ethynylcyclopropane with corresponding aryliodides. 2-Aminopyridine derivatives $\mathbf{1 1 b}-\mathbf{e}$ were prepared according to the literature. ${ }^{9}$

Experimental procedure for the nickel-catalyzed codimerization or cotrimerization of acrylamides with alkynes

General procedure. The reaction was performed in a 5 mL sealed vessel equipped with a Teflon-coated magnetic stirrer tip. An acrylamide $(0.50 \mathrm{mmol})$ and an alkyne $(0.60 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added to a solution of bis(1,5-cyclooctadiene)nickel ( $14 \mathrm{mg}, 0.050 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and tricyclohexylphosphine ( $14 \mathrm{mg}, 0.050 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in 1,4-dioxane ( 5 mL ) in a dry box. The VIAL was taken outside the dry box and heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 h . The resulting reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and filtered through a silica gel pad, concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash silica gel column chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate $=10: 1$ ) to give the corresponding conjugated diene or triene.

## Characterization data

## (2E,4E)-N-Phenyl-4-propyl-2,4-octadienamide (3aa).

 $J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.87(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.23(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.16(\mathrm{td}, J=7.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.44(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.93(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (125 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 164.89,146.64,142.09,138.29,137.04,128.96,124.07,119.82$, 117.57, 30.79, 28.80, 22.44, 21.96, 14.20, 13.87. IR (KBr): 3254, 2959, 2870, 1655, 1599, 1541,

1499, 1441, 1339, 1246, 1182, 1087, 901, 866, $754,690 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NO}$ $\left([M]^{+}\right): 257.1780$. Found: 257.1786. Anal calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NO}: \mathrm{C}, 79.33 ; \mathrm{H}, 9.01 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.44$. Found: C, 79.42; H, 9.13; N, 5.43.

## (2E,4E)-N-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-4-propyl-2,4-octadienamide (3ba).



Pale yellow powder, mp. $69-70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (500 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{br}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.87(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.23(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.16(\mathrm{td}, J=7.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $1.44(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.93(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 164.66,156.25,146.19$, $141.80,137.04,131.45,121.52,117.64,114.14,55.46,30.77,28.80,22.46,21.97,14.22,13.88$. IR (KBr): 3287, 2957, 2870, 1651, 1616, 1537, 1514, 1466, 1408, 1348, 1302, 1252, 1180, 1171, 1040, 976, 824, $750 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{2}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right):$287.1885. Found: 287.1882. Anal calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{2}$ : C, 75.22; H, 8.77; N, 4.87. Found: C, 75.08; H, 8.91; N, 4.87.
(2E,4E)-4-Propyl- $N$-(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2,4-octadienamide (3ca).


White powder, mp. $70-72{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(500 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.71$ (d, $\left.J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.58(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 7.43 (br, 1H), 7.33 (d, $J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.92(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.24(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.18(\mathrm{td}, J=7.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.45(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $0.94(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 165.48$, 147.62, 143.07, 141.46, 136.99, $126.16\left(\mathrm{q}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=3.38 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 125.74\left(\mathrm{q}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=33.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 124.10\left(\mathrm{q}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=270 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 119.46,117.08$, 30.81, 28.71, 22.36, 21.90, 14.10, 13.81. IR (KBr): 3339, 2961, 2872, 1665, 1620, 1533, 1406, 1343, 1157, 1115, 1067, 968, 831, $648 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{NO}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 325.1653$. Found: 325.1655. Anal calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{NO}: \mathrm{C}, 66.45$; H, 6.82; N, 4.30. Found: C, 66.70; H, 7.05; N, 4.22.
(2E,4Z,6E)-N-Methyl- $N$-phenyl-4,5,6-tripropyldeca-2,4,6-trienamide (4da).


Pale yellow oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.70(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.39(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.30(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $5.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.03(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.35(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.12(\mathrm{~m}$, $6 \mathrm{H}), 1.94(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.46(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.38(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.18(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $0.94(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.90(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.85(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.67(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 167.37,152.32,144.30,142.75,138.69,132.63,131.78,129.29$, $127.39,127.07,115.86,37.12,33.26,31.87,30.16,30.14,23.03,22.20,21.81,21.37,14.52$, 14.13, 14.06, 13.99. IR (neat): 2958, 2871, 1657, 1596, 1496, 1362, 1289, 1122, 990, 898, 857, $772,700 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{NO}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 381.3032$. Found: 381.3031.

## Experimental procedure for the nickel-catalyzed codimerization of acrylates with alkynes

General procedure. The reaction was performed in a 5 mL sealed vessel equipped with a Teflon-coated magnetic stirrer tip. An acrylates $(0.60 \mathrm{mmol})$ and an alkyne $(0.50 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added to a solution of bis(1,5-cyclooctadiene)nickel ( $14 \mathrm{mg}, 0.050 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), tricyclohexylphosphine ( $14 \mathrm{mg}, 0.050 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $N$-phenyl-2-aminopyridine ( $17 \mathrm{mg}, 0.10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in toluene ( 5 mL ) in a dry box. The VIAL was taken outside the dry box and heated at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 h . The reaction mixture was poured into $0.5 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl} \mathrm{aq}.(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate $(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash silica gel column chromatography (eluted by hexane/ethyl acetate $=40: 1$ ) to give the corresponding conjugated diene.

## Characterization data

## Methyl (2E,4E)-4-propyl-2,4-octadienoate (12aa).

Prorime Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.88(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.75(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.21(\mathrm{t}, J$ $=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.16(\mathrm{td}, J=7.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.43(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.93(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.92(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ) ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 168.15,149.28,142.78,137.35,114.58,51.42$, 30.79, 28.57, 22.41, 21.90, 14.19, 13.88. IR (neat): 2960, 2873, 1722, 1625, 1464, 1434, 1378, 1307, 1265, 1191, 1168, 1043, 985, $858 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{2}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 196.1463$. Found: 196.1462. Anal calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ : C, 73.43; H, 10.27. Found: C, 73.18; H, 10.51.

## tert-Butyl (2E,4E)-4-propyl-2,4-octadienoate (12ba).



Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.83(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.72(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.20(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 2.15(\mathrm{td}, J=7.0,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.49(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.43(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.92(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 167.13,147.96,141.77,137.38,116.94,79.93,30.74,28.65,28.21,22.47$, $21.94,14.20,13.87$. IR (neat): 2961, 2872, 1709, 1624, 1456, 1368, 1308, 1285, 1256, 1152, 1086, 984, $858 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{2}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right):$238.1933. Found: 238.1935.

Methyl (2E,4E)-4-pentyl-2,4-decadienoate (12ab).
 Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.86(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.75(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.21(\mathrm{t}$, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.17(\mathrm{q}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.46-1.25(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 0.89(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 168.14,149.27,142.74,137.52,114.58,51.37,32.02,31.57,28.86,28.71$, 28.44, 26.62, 22.52, 22.50, 13.99, 13.96. IR (neat): 2956, 2860, 1722, 1622, 1467, 1435, 1379, 1308, 1268, 1166, 1096, 1044, 985, $851 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{2}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 252.2089$. Found: 252.2084.

## Methyl (2E,4E)-4-ethylidene-2-nonenoate (12ac) and

methyl (2E,4E)-4-methyl-2,4-decadienoate (12ac') (5:1 mixture).
COCO $7.32(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.17 \mathrm{H}), 7.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 0.83 \mathrm{H}), 5.96(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.83 \mathrm{H}), 5.91(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.17 \mathrm{H}), 5.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.83 \mathrm{H})$, 5.78 (d, $J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.17 \mathrm{H}$ ), $3.75(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.23(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.67 \mathrm{H}), 2.19(\mathrm{td}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $0.33 \mathrm{H}), 1.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2.5 \mathrm{H}), 1.76(\mathrm{~s}, 0.50 \mathrm{H}), 1.45-1.27(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 0.89(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 168.17,149.04,138.63,136.58,114.43,51.42,31.95,28.10$, 26.21, 22.54, 14.48, 14.02. IR (neat): 2959, 2873, 1721, 1624, 1435, 1308, 1269, 1192, 1167, 984, $818 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{2}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right):$196.1463. Found: 196.1454.

## Methyl (2E,4E)-4-isopropyl-2,4-hexadienoate (12ad) and methyl (2E,4E)-4,6-dimethyl-2,4-heptadienoate (12ad') (10:1 mixture).



Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ 7.34 (d, $J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.09 \mathrm{H}), 7.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $0.91 \mathrm{H}), 5.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.91 \mathrm{H}), 5.89(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.91 \mathrm{H}), 5.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.09 \mathrm{H})$, $5.71(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.09 \mathrm{H}), 3.74(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.92$ (sept, $J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.91 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.68 (dsept, $J=9.0,7.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 0.09 \mathrm{H}), 1.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.91 \mathrm{H}), 1.77(\mathrm{~s}, 0.09 \mathrm{H}), 1.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5.45 \mathrm{H}), 1.01(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.55 \mathrm{H}$ ) ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 167.91,146.99,143.05,130.93,115.98,51.39$, 27.23, 20.76, 14.10. IR (neat): 2963, 2874, 1722, 1621, 1435, 1300, 1270, 1173, 1045, 985, 865, $821 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{2}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right):$168.1150. Found: 168.1158 .

## Methyl (2E,4E)-4-benzylidene-2-heptenoate (12ae).

 Ph $\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.38(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.81(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.45(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.56(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.99(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}){ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 167.82,149.44,138.99,138.83,136.63,129.04,128.45,127.78,116.74,51.54$,29.36, 22.18, 14.28. IR (neat): 2957, 2873, 1717, 1619, 1435, 1309, 1266, 1168, 1084, 1031, 983, 851, $696 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{2}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right):$230.1307. Found: 230.1301.

## Methyl (2E,4E)-4-(4-methoxybenzylidene)-2-nonenoate (12af).



White solid, mp. $35-37{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (hexane-AcOEt). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 6.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.73(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.83(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $2.46(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.56(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.37(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.92(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}){ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 167.98,159.34,149.98,138.60,137.44,130.65,129.24,115.67,113.98,55.29,51.47$, 32.17, 28.38, 27.31, 22.44, 14.04. IR (neat): 2954, 2871, 1717, 1618, 1601, 1509, 1435, 1306, 1255, 1165, 1035, 982, 851, 824, $730 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{3}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 288.1725$. Found: 288.1728. Anal calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : C, 74.97; H, 8.39. Found: C, 74.98; H, 8.68.

## Methyl (2E,4E)-4-(4-fluorobenzylidene)-2-nonenoate (12ag).

 $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.29\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HF}}=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.07\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=9.0\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HF}}=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 6.75(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.43(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 1.53(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.34(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.90(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 167.76$, $162.20\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=247 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 149.18,139.04,137.36,132.75\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.75\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=7.8\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 116.89,115.49\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=21.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 51.55,32.08,28.48,27.23,22.37$, 13.98. IR(neat): 2954, $2872,1706,1622,1598,1506,1435,1312,1269,1235,1167,1091,981,855,826,728 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{FO}_{2}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right):$276.1526. Found: 276.1521. Anal calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{FO}_{2}$ : C, 73.89; H, 7.66. Found: C, 73.63; H, 7.66.

## Methyl (2E,4E)-4-cyclopropyl-5-phenyl-2,4-pentadienoate (12ah).



White powder, $\mathrm{mp} .62-65{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.52$ (d, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.35(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$,
$7.28(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.84(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.36(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.61(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.89$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.25(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 167.92,149.56,140.07,138.53,136.11$, 130.06, 127.94, 127.89, 117.99, 51.47, 9.71, 8.89. IR (KBr): 3026, 2988, 2949, 1709, 1615, 1447, 1429, 1309, 1292, 1195, 1162, 1006, 857, $694 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{2}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 228.1150$. Found: 228.1156. Anal calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ : C, 78.92; H, 7.06. Found: C, 78.85; H, 7.20.

## References and Notes

1. (a) T. Mitsudo, S.-W. Zhang, M. Nagao, Y. Watanabe, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1991, 598; (b) M. Murakami, M. Ubukata, Y. Ito, Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 7361; (c) C. S. Yi, D. W. Lee, Y. Chen, Organometallics 1999, 18, 2043; (d) F. Kakiuchi, T. Uetsuhara, Y. Tanaka, N. Chatani, S. Murai, J. Mol. Catal. A 2002, 182-183, 511; (e) T. Nishimura, Y. Washitake, S. Uemura, Adv. Synth. Catal. 2007, 349, 2563; (f) B. M. Trost, A. Martos-Redruejo, Org. Lett. 2009, 11, 1071; (g) N. M. Neisius, B. Plietker, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2009, 48, 5752.
2. (a) N. Tsukada, H. Setoguchi, T. Mitsuboshi, Y. Inoue, Chem. Lett. 2006, 35, 1164; (b) A. T. Lindhardt, M. L. H. Mantel, T. Skrydstrup, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2008, 47, 2668.
3. (a) Y. Shibata, M. Hirano, K. Tanaka, Org. Lett. 2008, 10, 2829; (b) Y. Shibata, Y. Otake, M. Hirano, K. Tanaka, Org. Lett. 2009, 11, 689.
4. S. Mannathan, C.-H. Cheng, Chem. Commun. 2010, 46, 1923.
5. (a) T. Sambaiah, L.-P. Li, D.-J. Huang, C.-H. Lin, D. K. Rayabarapu, C.-H. Cheng, J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 3663; (b) Y. Nakao, H. Idei, K. S. Kaniva, T. Hiyama, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2009, 131, 15996; (c) S. Ogoshi, A. Nishimura, M. Ohashi, Org. Lett. 2010, 12, 3450; (d) H. Horie, T. Kurahashi, S. Matsubara, Chem. Commun. 2010, 46, 7229.
6. For studies on the reaction of acrylamides with nickel(0) complexes, see: (a) T. Yamamoto, K. Igarashi, J. Ishizu, A. Yamamoto, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1979, 554; (b) T. Yamamoto, K. Igarashi, S. Komiya, A. Yamamoto, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1980, 102, 7448; (c) H. Hoberg, A. Ballesteros, A. Sigan, C. Jégat, D. Bärhausen, A. Milchereit, J. Organomet. Chem. 1991, 407, C23.
7. (a) I. M. Klotz, J. S. Franzen, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1962, 84, 3461; (b) I. M. Klotz, S. B. Farnham, Biochemistry 1968, 7, 3879; (c) R. Taylor, O. Kennard, W. Versichel, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1983, 105, 5761.
8. (a) B. Breit, W. Seiche, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2003, 125, 6608; (b) I. Usui, S. Schmidt, M.

Keller, B. Breit, Org. Lett. 2008, 10, 1207.
9. T. Hisano, T. Matsuoka, K. Tsutsumi, K. Muraoka, M. Ichikawa, Chem. Pharm. Bull. 1981, 29, 3706.

## Chapter 3

## Nickel-Catalyzed [2+2+1] Cycloaddition of Acrylates, Alkynes and Isocyanates

$[2+2+1]$ Cycloaddition of acrylates with alkynes and isocyanates proceeded in the presence of nickel catalyst to afford $\gamma$-butyrolactams. Nicklacyclopentene arising from oxidative cyclization of an acrylate and an alkyne with nickel(0) would be an intermediate of the reaction. Although the mixture of such compounds could give various products, $N$-heterocyclic carbene ligand promoted the selective formation of the nickelacycle, which sequentially reacted with isocyanate.

## Introduction

Transition-metal-catalyzed cycloaddition reactions are the most powerful methodologies for the construction of structurally diverse carbo- or heterocyclic compounds from readily accessible starting materials. ${ }^{1,2}$ Hetero-Pauson-Khand reaction, which is formal $[2+2+1]$ cycloaddition promoted by transition-metal complex, represents a facile synthetic access to $\gamma$-butyrolactams ${ }^{3}$ or -lactones, ${ }^{4}$ and has been a research subject of great interest. On the other hand, another route to access such heterocycles would be needed to circumvent using stoichiometric amount of metal carbonyl complexes or poisonous carbon monoxide. ${ }^{5}$

In Chapter 1, the author described nickel-catalyzed cotrimerization of acrylates with alkynes. When $N$-heterocyclic carbene (NHC) was used as a ligand, a 1,3-diene was furnished via intermediate 1 (Scheme 1a). On the basis of the result, he anticipated that nickelacycle 1 would react with isocyanate to afford a heterocyclic compound. ${ }^{6,7}$ According to this working hypothesis, he attempted the reaction of acrylates and alkynes with isocyanates in the presence of nickel catalyst, and found that the reaction afforded $\gamma$-butyrolactams through $[2+2+1]$ cycloaddition (Scheme 1b).


Scheme 1. Formation of nickelacycle 1 and reaction with acrylate or isocyanate.

## Results and Discussion

First, the author examined the reaction of methyl acrylate (2a), 4-octyne (3a; 2 equiv), and phenyl isocyanate (4a) in the presence of $\mathrm{Ni}(\operatorname{cod})_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ and $\operatorname{IPr}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ in 1,4 -dioxane at $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . The reaction afforded $\gamma$-butyrolactam 5 a in $37 \%$ yield, along with hydantoin produced by cycloaddition of an acrylate with two isocyanates in $42 \%$ yield (Table 1 , entry 1 ). ${ }^{6 \mathrm{i}}$

Table 1. Screening of reaction conditions

| $\xrightarrow{C}$ | $\mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Me}+$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{\overline{\overline{3 a}}} \mathrm{Pr} \\ & \frac{\text { or }}{\overline{\overline{\mathrm{ab}}}} \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H} \end{aligned}$ | $+\mathrm{Ph}-1$ $\mathbf{4 a}$ |  |  | $\mathrm{Ph}+\mathrm{R}^{3}$ $\mathrm{RO}_{2}^{2} \mathrm{Me}$ $\mathrm{Pr}, \mathrm{Pr})$ $\left.\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{11}\right)$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Entry | Ni [mol\%] | Ligand | [mol\%] | Alkyne | Equiv of 2a:3:4a | Yield [\%] ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Ratio of 5/5 |
| 1 | 5 | IPr | 10 | 3 a | 1:2:1 | 37 | - |
| 2 | 5 | IMes | 10 | 3a | 1:2:1 | 47 | - |
| 3 | 5 | IMes | 10 | 3 a | 2:1:1 | $29^{\text {b }}$ | - |
| 4 | 5 | IMes | 10 | 3 a | 1:1:2 | 27 | - |
| 5 | 5 | IMes | 10 | 3a | 1:4:1 | 48 | - |
| 6 | 5 | IPr | 10 | 3a | 1:4:1 | 44 | - |
| 7 | 5 | SIMes | 10 | 3a | 1:4:1 | 33 | - |
| 8 | 5 | $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}$ | 10 | 3a | 1:4:1 | $<1$ | - |
| 9 | 5 | $\mathrm{PCy}_{3}$ | 10 | 3a | 1:4:1 | $<1$ | - |
| 10 | 5 | IMes | 5 | 3a | 1:4:1 | 48 | - |
| 11 | 10 | IMes | 10 | 3a | 1:4:1 | 66 | - |
| 12 | 10 | IMes | 10 | 3b | 1:4:1 | 48 | 1/1 |
| 13 | 10 | IPr | 10 | 3b | 1:4:1 | 76 | 5/1 |

${ }^{a}$ NMR yield based on acrylate $\mathbf{2 a}(0.50 \mathrm{mmol}) .{ }^{b}$ NMR yield based on alkyne $\mathbf{3 a}(0.50 \mathrm{mmol})$.

## Chapter 3

IMes gave cycloadduct $\mathbf{5 a}$ in better yield (entry 2 ), and it was found that the ratio of $\mathbf{2 a} / \mathbf{3 a} / \mathbf{4 a}$ with 1:4:1 gave the highest yield of 5a without formation of hydantoin (entries 3-5). Phosphine ligands did not afford 5a but gave 2-pyridone as a major product via cycloaddition of two alkynes with an isocyanate (entries 8 and 9). ${ }^{6 a-e}$ The ratio of ligand to nickel did not affect the yield of $\mathbf{5 a}$ (entry 10), and increasing the amount of catalyst improved the yield to $66 \%$ (entry 11). Then, the reaction employing 2-octyne ( $\mathbf{3 b}$ ) was examined, but two regioisomers $\mathbf{5 b}$ and $\mathbf{5 b}$ ' were obtained in low selectivity (entry 12). In this case, employing IPr instead of IMes improved both the yield and the selectivity of $\mathbf{5 b}$ (entry 13 ).

The author next investigated the scope of the reaction (Table 2). The reaction using 4-methyl-2-pentyne (3c) afforded corresponding $\gamma$-butyrolactam 5c in $72 \%$ yield with a regioselectivity ratio of $7 / 1$ (entry 1). Unsymmetrical alkynes possessing ether group $\mathbf{3 d}$ and $\mathbf{3 e}$ gave the products consisting of regioisomers in $1 / 1$ and $2 / 1$ ratio, respectively (entries 2 and 3 ). The cycloaddition was also compatible with aryl-substituted alkyne $\mathbf{3 f}$ and provided cycloadduct $\mathbf{5 f}$ in $56 \%$ yield with a regioselectivity ratio of $2 / 1$ (entry 4 ). Terminal alkynes, such as 1 -octyne and phenylacetylene, failed to participate in the reaction. The scope of the $[2+2+1]$ cycloaddition was also explored by using various isocyanates. Either electron-donating or -withdrawing substituents on phenyl isocyanate tolerated the reaction conditions to afford corresponding cycloadducts in moderate yield (entries 5-9). However, alkyl isocyanates, such as propyl isocyanate (4e) and cyclohexyl isocyanate (4f), reacted with 2a and 3a to provide $\gamma$-butyrolactam in poor yield (entries 10 and 11). It should be noted that isocyanates have no effect on the regioselectivity of the reaction. The reaction using ethyl acrylate (2b) or tert-butyl acrylate (2c) afforded $\gamma$-butyrolactam in lower yield but with better regioselectivity (entries 12 and 13). Therefore, the steric environment of the acrylate $\mathbf{2}$ and alkyne $\mathbf{3}$ dictated the regioselectivity of the reaction.

Table 2. Scope of nickel-catalyzed $[2+2+1]$ cycloaddition ${ }^{a}$

| ${ }_{2}$ |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} -R^{3}+R^{4}-N \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & -\mathrm{R}^{4}+\mathrm{R}^{3} \\ & -\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{R}^{1} \end{aligned}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Entry | 2 | $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ | 3 | $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{3}$ | 4 | $\mathrm{R}^{4}$ | 5 | Yield [\%] ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Ratio of $\mathbf{5 / 5}$ |
| 1 | 2a | Me | 3c | Me | ${ }_{i} \mathrm{Pr}$ |  | Ph | 5c | 72 | 7/1 |
| 2 | 2a | Me | 3d | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OMe}$ | Pr | 4a | Ph | 5d | 45 | 1/1 |
| 3 | 2a | Me | 3 e | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{OMe}$ | Pr | 4 a | Ph | 5 e | 69 | 2/1 |
| 4 | 2a | Me | 3 f | Me | Ph | 4a | Ph | 5 f | 56 | 2/1 |
| 5 | 2a | Me | 3b | Me | $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{11}$ | 1 4b | $4-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 5 g | 56 | 5/1 |
| 6 | 2a | Me | 3b | Me | $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{11}$ | 1 4c | $4-\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 5h | 61 | 5/1 |
| 7 | 2a | Me | 3b | Me | $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{11}$ | 1 4d | $4-\mathrm{FC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $5 i$ | 66 | 5/1 |
| 8 | 2a | Me | 3 c | Me | ${ }_{i} \mathrm{Pr}$ | 4b | 4-MeOC6 $\mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 5j | 54 | 7/1 |
| 9 | 2a | Me | 3c | Me | ${ }_{i} \mathrm{Pr}$ | 4d | 4-FC6 $\mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 5k | 60 | 7/1 |
| 10 | 2a | Me | 3b | Me | $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{11}$ | 1 4e | Pr | 5 m | 29 | 5/1 |
| 11 | 2a | Me | 3b | Me | $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{11}$ | 1 4f | Cy | 5n | 24 | 5/1 |
| 12 | 2b | Et | 3b | Me | $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{11}$ | 1 4a | Ph | 50 | 63 | 6/1 |
| 13 | 2 c | $t \mathrm{Bu}$ | 3b | Me | $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{11}$ | 1 4a | Ph | 5p | 28 | 10/1 |

[^1]A plausible reaction pathway to account for the formation of $\gamma$-butyrolactam $\mathbf{5}$ is outlined in Scheme 2. The catalytic cycle of the present reaction may consist of oxidative cyclization of an acrylate $\mathbf{2}$ and alkyne $\mathbf{3}$ with nickel(0) to provide nickelacyclopenetene $\mathbf{1}$ (Scheme 2, path a), in which the steric repulsive interaction is minimal between the bulkier $\mathrm{R}^{\mathrm{L}}$ and the $\operatorname{IPr}$ ligand on the nickel. Then, subsequent insertion of isocyanate 4 takes place, to give intermediate 6. $\beta$-Hydrogen elimination would give 7, in which a $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ double bond inserts into the $\mathrm{Ni}-\mathrm{H}$ bond to provide 8. Following reductive elimination would give 5 and regenerate the nickel(0). Alternatively, reductive elimination from intermediate 7 followed by intramolecular Michael addition could give $\gamma$-butyrolactam 5 (Scheme 3), ${ }^{\text {6i,8 }}$ although corresponding intermediate $\mathbf{1 0}$ was not detected. Another mechanism involving the oxidative cyclization of alkyne $\mathbf{3}$ and isocyanate 4 with nickel(0) may not be ruled out (Scheme 2, path b). ${ }^{\text {6a-f }}$ However, since isocyanates did not affect the regioselectivity in contrast to acrylates (Table 2, entries 7-13 versus entries 14 and 15), the mechanism via intermediate 1 (path a) may be more plausible. In addition, the reaction pathway through nickelacycle $\mathbf{9}$ would afford inverse regioisomer 5, as a major isomer because of steric repulsion between $\mathrm{R}^{\mathrm{L}}$ and the ligand on the nickel. ${ }^{6 \mathrm{f}}$


Scheme 2. Plausible reaction pathway.


Scheme 3. Alternative reaction pathway.

## Conclusion

An unprecedented type of $[2+2+1]$ cycloaddition of acrylates and alkynes with isocyanates was successfully demonstrated using a nickel catalyst. The key intermediate is a nickelacycle $\mathbf{1}$, which would be formed via oxidative cyclization of an acrylate and an alkyne with nickel(0) when NHC was used as a ligand.

## Experimental Section

Experimental procedure for nickel-catalyzed [2+2+1] cycloaddition of acrylates, alkynes, and isocyanates.

General procedure. The reaction was performed in a 15 mL sealed tube equipped with a Teflon-coated magnetic stirrer bar. An isocyanate ( 0.50 mmol ), an alkyne ( 2.0 mmol ) and an acrylate ( 0.50 mmol ) were added to a solution of bis(1,5-cyclooctadiene)nickel ( $14 \mathrm{mg}, 0.050$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ and $\operatorname{IPr}(19 \mathrm{mg}, 0.050 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 1,4-dioxane $(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ in a dry box. The flask was taken outside the dry box and heated at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h under argon atmosphere. The resulting reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and filtered through a silica gel pad, concentrated in vасиo. The residue was purified by flash silica gel column chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate $=3: 1$ ) to give the corresponding product.

## Characterization data

Methyl 2-(5-oxo-1-phenyl-3,4-dipropyl-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)acetate (5a).


Yellow oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.49(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.15$ (m, 1H), 4.95 (dd, $J=4.5,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.55$ (s, 3H), 2.64 (dd, $J=15.0,8.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.53$ (dd, $J=15.5,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.33-2.25(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.22(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.56-1.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.98(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.94(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 170.5,170.0,153.1,136.7,133.7,128.9,124.7$, 122.4, 58.2, 51.7, 35.7, 28.4, 25.6, 22.0, 21.8, 14.1, 14.0. IR (neat): 2959, 2872, 1738, 1694, 1599, 1501, 1381, $757 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{NO}_{3}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$: 316.1913. Found: 316.1908.

## Methyl 2-(4-methyl-5-oxo-3-pentyl-1-phenyl-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)acetate (5b).



Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.48$ (m, 2H), 7.39 (m, 2H), $7.17(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.97(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.56(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.63(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.5,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.51(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.50(\mathrm{dd}, J=16.0,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.24-2.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.87(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 1.62-1.43(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.38-1,27(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.92(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 170.7,170.5,153.3,136.7,129.4,129.0,124.9,122.6,58.6,51.9,35.7,31.7,28.1$, 26.5, 22.3, 13.9, 8.8. IR (neat): 2954, 2871, 1737, 1694, 1599, 1501, 1381, $760 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{NO}_{3}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right): 316.1913$. Found: 316.1909.

Methyl 2-(3-methyl-5-oxo-4-pentyl-1-phenyl-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)acetate (5b').


Yellow oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.47$ (m, 2H), 7.39 (m, 2H), 7.16 (m, 1H), 4.88 (m, 1H), 2.71 (dd, $J=15.5,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.50$ (dd, $J=$ $16.0,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.31(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.00(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $1.36-1.28(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.89(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): d 170.6, 170.0, 148.9, $136.7,133.9,129.0,124.8,122.4,60.0,51.8,35.6,31.6,28.0,23.5,22.4,14.0,12.1 . \operatorname{IR}$ (neat): 2954, 2858, 1738, 1687, 1598, 1394, 1121, $757 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{NO}_{3}$ $\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right): 316.1913$. Found: 316.1910.

## Methyl 2-(3-isopropyl-4-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)acetate (5c).



Colorless crystal, mp. $68-70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ $7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.16(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.50(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.76$ (sept, $J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.65(\mathrm{dd}, J=16.0,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.58(\mathrm{dd}, J=16.0,5.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 170.6,170.6,157.3,136.5,128.9,128.5,125.0,123.0,59.0,51.8,35.7$, 27.7, 21.3, 20.5, 9.4. IR (KBr): 2964, 2919, 2871, 1733, 1662, 1502, 1434, 1265, 760, $699 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{NO}_{3}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right):$288.1600. Found: 288.1593.

Methyl 2-(4-isopropyl-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)acetate (5c').
 Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.16(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.81(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.0,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.57(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.89$ (sept, $J=7.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.66(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.0,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.51(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.0,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.02(\mathrm{~d}, J=0.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 170.5,169.4,147.5,137.9,136.6,128.9,124.8,122.5,59.9,51.8,35.6,25.1,20.5$, 20.3, 12.1. IR (neat): 2962, 2932, 1736, 1688, 1501, 1392, 757, $694 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{NO}_{3}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right):$288.1600. Found: 288.1596.

Methyl 2-(4-(methoxymethyl)-5-oxo-1-phenyl-3-propyl-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)acetate (5d).


Yellow oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.47(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.03(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.0,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.57(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.39(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.71(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.66$ (dd, $J=15.5,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.56(\mathrm{dd}, J=16.0,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.27(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.66(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.54(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 0.99(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 170.4,169.1,159.0,136.4,130.0$, $129.0,125.1,122.7,63.5,58.8,58.5,35.5,28.6,22.1,14.1$. IR (neat): 2960, 2874, 1738, 1687, 1598, 1386, 1096, $695 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{NO}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$: 318.1705. Found: 318.1701 .

## Methyl 2-(3-(methoxymethyl)-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4-propyl-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)acetate

 (5d').

Yellow oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.49(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.07(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.5,3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.33(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.5,13.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 3.56(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.72(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.0,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.62(\mathrm{dd}$, $J=15.5,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.40-2.26(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.59-1.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.93(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 170.2,169.4,148.6,136.5,135.7,129.0,125.1,122.7,66.5,58.7,58.3$,
51.6, $35.4,25.7,21.9,13.8$. IR (neat): $2958,2873,1728,1678,1598,1500,1172,759,694 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{NO}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]{ }^{+}\right): 318.1705$. Found: 318.1700.

Methyl 2-(4-(2-methoxyethyl)-5-oxo-1-phenyl-3-propyl-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)acetate (5e).


Yellow oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.17(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.99(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.5,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.56(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.52(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.33 (s, 3H), 2.67-2.50 (m, 5H), $2.22(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.64(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 1.49(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.99(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 170.5,169.8,155.3$, $136.6,130.3,129.0,124.9,122.5,70.5,58.5,58.5,51.8,35.6,28.5,24.5,22.1,14.2$. IR (neat): 2959, 2875, 1737, 1661, 1599, 1494, 1367, 758, $694 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{NO}_{4}$ $\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right): 332.1862$. Found: 332.1857.

Methyl 2-(3-(2-methoxyethyl)-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4-propyl-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)acetate (5e').
 (dd, $J=15.0,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.64(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.0,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.54(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.29(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.54(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 0.95(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 170.4,169.8,150.4,136.7$, 135.0, $128.9,124.9,122.7,71.0,59.2,58.7,51.7,35.3,27.0,25.8,21.9,14.0$. IR (neat): 2957, 2873, 1737, 1694, 1598, 1500, 1112, 759, $694 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{NO}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$: 332.1862. Found: 332.1857.

Methyl 2-(4-methyl-5-oxo-1,3-diphenyl-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)acetate (5f) and methyl 2-(3-methyl-5-0x0-1,4-diphenyl-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)acetate (5f') (2:1 mixture).

 Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.56-7.39$ $(\mathrm{m}, 8.33 \mathrm{H}), 7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 0.67 \mathrm{H}), 7.22-7.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.50(\mathrm{~m}$, $0.67 \mathrm{H}), 5.04(\mathrm{~m}, 0.33 \mathrm{H}), 3.61(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.29(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.80$ (dd, $J=16.0,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.33 \mathrm{H}$ ), $2.65(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.5,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.33 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.51 (dd, $J=15.0,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $0.67 \mathrm{H}), 2.46(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.5,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.67 \mathrm{H}), 2.19(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (125 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 174.9,170.4,170.4,170.1,168.6,150.9,150.6,136.6,132.9,132.2,131.0$, $130.3,129.3,129.1,129.1,129.0,128.7,128.4,128.2,128.0,125.3,125.2,123.1,122.8,60.3$, 59.2, 52.0, 51.6, 36.7, 35.6, 13.3, 10.0. IR (neat): 3060, 2952, 1738, 1729, 1694, 1674, 1597, 1494, 1385, 1176, 759, $696 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{NO}_{3}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right): 322.1443$. Found: 322.1438.

Methyl 2-(1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-5-oxo-3-pentyl-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)acetate (5g).


Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.91$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.86(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.53(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.60-2.47(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 2.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.85(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.56(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.45(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.37-1.29(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.91(\mathrm{t}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 170.6,170,5,157.2$, 152.9, 129.3, 128.9, 125.0, 114.2, 59.3, 55.4, 51.7, 36.7, 31.7, 28.1, 26.4, 22.3.13.8, 8.7. IR (neat): 2955, 2870, 1737, 1682, 1514, 1248, 1170, $830 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NO}_{4}$ $\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right): 346.2018$. Found: 346.2013.

Methyl 2-(4-methyl-5-oxo-3-pentyl-1-(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)acetate (5h) and methyl 2-(3-methyl-5-oxo-4-pentyl-1-(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)acetate (5h') (1:1 mixture).


Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.68-7.63(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.01(\mathrm{~m}$, $0.5 \mathrm{H}), 4.91(\mathrm{~m}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 2.74(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $15.5,3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 2.67(\mathrm{dd}, J=16.0,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 2.55-2.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1.5 \mathrm{H}), 2.31(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.22$ $(\mathrm{m}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 2.02(\mathrm{~s}, 1.5 \mathrm{H}), 1.88(\mathrm{~s}, 1.5 \mathrm{H}), 1.60-1.45(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.39-1.28(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.93-0.88(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 170.5,170.4,170.3,170.1,154.1,149.7,139.9,133.9$, $129.3,126.2,126.2,125.1\left(\mathrm{q}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=188 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 123.0,121.3,121.2,59.6,58.2,52.0,52.0,50.9$, $35.4,35.3,33.5,31.7,31.6,31.0,29.7,28.0,26.7,26.5,23.5,22.4,22.4,22.3,13.9,13.9,12.1$, 8.7. IR (neat): 2956, 2929, 1731, 1701, 1692, 1681, 1614, 1378, 1325, 1164, 1120, $1067 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{NO}_{3}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right):$384.1787. Found: 384.1777.

## Methyl 2-(1-(4-fluoropheny)-4-methyl-5-oxo-3-pentyl-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)acetate

 (5i) and methyl 2-(1-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-4-pentyl-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)acetate (5i') (5:1 mixture).

Yellow oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ $7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.90(\mathrm{~m}$, $0.83 \mathrm{H}), 4.80(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.0,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.17 \mathrm{H})$, $3.57(\mathrm{~s}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 3.55(\mathrm{~s}, 2.5 \mathrm{H}), 2.64-2.49(\mathrm{~m}, 2.83 \mathrm{H}), 2.29(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.33 \mathrm{H}), 2.21(\mathrm{~m}$, $0.83 \mathrm{H}), 2.00(\mathrm{~s}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 1.86(\mathrm{~s}, 2.5 \mathrm{H}), 1.58(\mathrm{~m}, 0.83 \mathrm{H}), 1.50-1.42(\mathrm{~m}, 1.17 \mathrm{H}), 1.40-1.29(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $0.90(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 170.5,170.5,161.0,159.0,153.3,148.8,133.8$, 132.7, 132.7, 129.3, 124.8, 124.7, 124.6, 124.5, 115.8, 115.7, 60.5, 59.1, 51.9, 35.6, 35.6, 31.7, 31.6, 28.1, 28.0, 26.5, 23.5, 22.4, 223, 13.9, 13.9, 12.1, 8.7. IR (neat): 2955, 2932, 2872, 1738, $1733,1694,1674,1511,1383,1222,1157,835 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{FNO}_{3}$ $\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right): 334.1818$. Found: 334.1813.

Methyl 2-(3-isopropyl-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-5-oxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)acetate (5j). Me Colorless crystal, mp. $70-72{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.90(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.86(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 3.48 (s, 3H), 2.76 (sept, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.64$ (dd, $J=16.0,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.51(\mathrm{dd}, J=16.0,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.25(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=7.5,3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 170.7,170.6,157.3,157.0,129.5,128.5,125.4,114.2$, 59.7, 55.4, 51.7, 35.9, 27.7, 21.4, 20.5, 9.4. IR (KBr): 2966, 2930, 1732, 1682, 1516, 1437, 1246, 1036, $840 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{NO}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$: 318.1705. Found 318.1699.

Methyl 2-(1-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-isopropyl-4-methyl-5-oxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)acetate (5k).


Colorless crystal, mp. $108-109{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(500 \mathrm{MHz}$,
$\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.89(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.50(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.77$
(sept, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.66(\mathrm{dd}, J=16.0,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=16.0$, $5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (125 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 170.7,170.4,161.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=243 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 157.3,132.6,128.5,125.2(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CF}}=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 115.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=22.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 59.4,51.8,35.7,27.7,21.3,20.4,9.4 . \mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{KBr}): 2966$, $2929,1736,1673,1509,1217,1158,842,757 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{FNO}_{3}$ $\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right): 306.1505$. Found: 306.1500.

## Methyl 2-(4-methyl-5-oxo-3-pentyl-1-propyl-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)acetate (5m).



Yellow oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 4.31(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.69(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=16.0,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $16.0,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.43(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.14(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.59(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.53-1.45(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.40(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.36-1.24(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.89(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.86(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (125 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 172.0,171.0,152.3,129.2,57.7,52.0,41.8,35.5,31.6,28.1$,
26.3, 22.3, 21.7, 13.9, 11.2, 8.8. IR (neat): 2958, 2932, 2873, 1737, 1686, 1455, 1415, 1159, 1095 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NO}_{3}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right):$282.2069. Found: 282.2064

Methyl 2-(1-cyclohexyl-4-methyl-5-oxo-3-pentyl-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)acetate (5n).
 Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 4.31(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.68(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $3.55(\mathrm{tt}, J=11.5,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.66(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.5,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.58(\mathrm{dd}, J$ $(\mathrm{m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 1.48(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.40-1.22(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 1.16(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.88(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (125 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 172.4,170.9,152.7,129.4,58.1,53.7,51.8,36.5,31.7,31.1,30.8,28.0,26.3$, 26.2, 26.1, 25.4, 22.3, 13.9, 8.6. IR (neat): 2930, 2855, 1737, 1667, 1452, 1372, 1256, 1156, 1024 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{NO}_{3}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right):$322.2382. Found: 322.2376.

## Ethyl 2-(4-methyl-5-oxo-3-pentyl-1-phenyl-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)acetate (50).

 $1 \mathrm{H}), 1.87(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.5,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.38-1.23(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.16(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $0.91(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 170.5,170.2,153.3,136.7,129.4,129.0$, $124.8,122.5,60.9,58.6,35.8,31.7,28.1,26.5,22.3,14.0,13.9,8.7$. IR (neat): 2984, 2938, 1666, 1643, 1499, 1371, 1293, 1155, 759, $694 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NO}_{3}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$: 330.2069. Found: 330.2063.
tert-Butyl 2-(4-methyl-5-oxo-3-pentyl-1-phenyl-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)acetate (5p).
 Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.15(\mathrm{tt}, J=7.0,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.58(\mathrm{dd}, J=16.0,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.52(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.46(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.5,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.28(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.86(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $1.61(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.35(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.91(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$

Chapter 3
$170.5,169.1,153.4,136.9,129.2,129.0,124.6,122.2,81.3,58.6,36.5,31.7,28.1,27.8,26.5$, 22.4, 13.9, 8.7. IR (neat): 2957, 2931, 1725, 1693, 1501, 1381, 1143, $759,693 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{NO}_{3}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$: 358.2382. Found: 358.2376.

## References and Notes

1. For reviews, see: (a) N. E. Shore, Chem. Rev. 1988, 88, 1081; (b) M. Lautens, W. Klute, W. Tam, Chem. Rev. 1996, 96, 49; (c) I. Ojima, M. Tzamarioudaki, Z. Li, R. J. Donovan, Chem. Rev. 1996, 96, 635; (d) I. Nakamura, Y. Yamamoto, Chem. Rev. 2004, 104, 2127.
2. For reviews of Pauson-Khand reaction, see: (a) K. M. Brummond, J. L. Kent, Tetrahedron 2000, 56, 3263; (b) J. Blanco-Urgoiti, L. Anorbe, L. Pérez-Serrano, G. Domínguez, J. Pérez-Castells, Chem. Soc. Rev. 2004, 33, 32.
3. (a) N. Chatani, T. Morimoto, A. Kamitani, Y. Fukumoto, S. Murai, J. Organomet. Chem. 1999, 579, 177; (b) N. Chatani, M. Tobisu, T. Asaumi, S. Murai, Synthesis 2000, 925; (c) S.-K. Kang, K.-J. Kim, Y.-T. Hong, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2002, 41, 1584; (d) C. Mukai, T. Yoshida, M. Sorimachi, A. Odani, Org. Lett. 2006, 8, 83.
4. (a) W. E. Crowe, A. T. Vu, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1996, 118, 1557; (b) N. M. Kablaoui, F. A. Hicks, S. L. Buchwald, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1996, 118, 5818; (c) N. M. Kablaoui, F. A. Hicks, S. L. Buchwald, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 4424; (d) N. Chatani, M. Tobisu, T. Asaumi, Y. Fukumoto, S. Murai, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 7160; (e) N. Chatani, K. Amako, M. Tobisu, T. Asaumi, Y. Fukumoto, S. Murai, J. Org. Chem. 2003, 68, 1591; (f) C.-M. Yu, Y.-T. Hong, J.-H. Lee, J. Org. Chem. 2004, 69, 8506; (g) J. Adrio, J. C. Carretero, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2007, 129, 778.
5. For a related review, see: T. Morimoto, K. Kakiuchi, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2004, 43, 5580.
6. (a) H. Hoberg, B. W. Oster, Synthesis 1982, 324; (b) H. Hoberg, B. W. Oster, J. Organomet. Chem. 1982, 234, C35; (c) H. Hoberg, B. W. Oster, J. Organomet. Chem. 1983, 252, 359; (d) H. Hoberg, J. Organomet. Chem. 1988, 358, 507; (e) H. A. Duong, M. J. Cross, J. Louie, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2004, 126, 11438; (f) H. A. Duong, J. Louie, J. Organomet. Chem. 2005, 690, 5098; (g) H. A. Duong, J. Louie, Tetrahedron 2006, 62, 7552; (h) H. Hoberg, D. Guhl, J. Organomet. Chem. 1989, 375, 245; (i) T. Miura, Y. Mikano, M. Murakami, Org. Lett. 2011, 13, 3560.
7. (a) P. Hong, H. Yamazaki, Tetrahedron Lett. 1977, 18, 1333; (b) R. A. Earl, K. P. C. Vollhardt, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1983, 105, 6991; (c) R. A. Earl, K. P. C. Vollhardt, J. Org. Chem. 1984, 49, 4786; (d) Y. Yamamoto, H. Takagishi, K. Itoh, Org. Lett. 2001, 3, 2117; (e) Y. Yamamoto, K. Kinpara, T. Saigoku, H. Takagishi, S. Okuda, H. Nishiyama, K. Itoh, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2005, 127, 605; (f) K. Tanaka, A. Wada, K. Noguchi, Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 4737; (g) R. T. Yu, T. Rovis, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2006, 128, 2782; (h) R. K. Friedman, T. Rovis, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2009, 131, 10775; (i) T. Kondo, M. Nomura, Y. Ura, K. Wada, T. Mitsudo, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2006, 128, 14816.
8. For nickel-catalyzed reaction of enynes with isocyanates to afford dienamides, see: B. R. D'Souza, J. Louie, Org. Lett. 2009, 11, 4168.

## Chapter 4

# Nickel-Catalyzed [4+2] Cycloaddition of Electron-Deficient Dienes with Alkynes for Highly Substituted Arenes 

Nickel(0) efficiently catalyzed [4+2] cycloaddition of electron-deficient dienes with unactivated alkynes, and subsequent aromatization gave highly substituted arenes. This formal inverse electron-demand Diels-Alder cycloaddition is attributed to the formation of a seven-membered nickelacycle from a diene and an alkyne. The process is driven by two ester groups of the diene.

## Introduction

In Chapters 1-3, the author described nickel-catalyzed reactions of acrylates with alkynes. The reactions are attributed to the oxidative cyclization of an acrylate and an alkyne, which results in the formation of a $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ni}$ bond at the $\alpha$-position of the acrylate with the nickel complex and a $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond at the $\beta$-position with the alkyne (Scheme 1a). Based on the observations, he anticipated that a diene, which comprises two enoate moieties, could form a $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ni}$ bond at the $\alpha$-position of one of the enoate moieties and a $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond at the $\beta$-position of the other enoate moiety to create a seven-membered nickelacycle intermediate. Following reductive elimination, this intermediate would change in to a six-membered carbocycle (Scheme 1b). According to this working hypothesis, he started his research and found nickel-catalyzed [4+2] cycloaddition of a $\gamma$-ester substituted $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-unsaturated ester with an alkyne.
(a) Chapter 1-3
(b) This Chapter



Scheme 1. Formation of nickelacycles.

Although many transition-metal complexes have also been catalyzed successfully through the $[4+2]$ cycloaddition of dienes with alkynes, ${ }^{1-5}$ most studies on this topic are limited to reactions with electron-rich or electronically neutral dienes. On the other hand, a reaction with electron-deficient dienes, namely inverse electron-demand Diels-Alder type cycloaddition, is rare. ${ }^{2 \mathrm{~g}, 3 \mathrm{~b}}$ In this Chapter, the author reports that the nickel-catalyzed [4+2] cycloaddition of electron-deficient dienes with alkynes and subsequent aromatization of the resultant cycloadducts results in the creation of highly substituted arenes. ${ }^{6,7}$

## Results and Discussion

Initially, the author examined the reaction of diene 1a with alkyne 2a in the presence of $\mathrm{Ni}(\operatorname{cod})_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ and $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ in toluene at $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 6 h . This reaction afforded several isomers of cyclohexadienes and aromatized cycloadduct 3aa as an inseparable mixture. After nickel-catalyzed cycloaddition, adding DBU in one-pot followed by vigorous stirring under air for 2 h provided isophthalate 3aa as single product in $69 \%$ yield (Scheme 2 ). ${ }^{8}$


Scheme 2. Nickel-catalyzed [4+2] cycloaddition of diene 1a with alkyne 2a and sequential aromatization.

To improve the yield of 3aa, the use of several phosphine ligands was examined (Table 1). Alkyl-substituted phosphines were less effective than $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}$ (Table 1, entries 2-4), while electron-rich triarylphosphines gave the product at similar yields (entries 5 and 6). On the contrary, an electron-deficient ligand resulted in a poor yield (entry 7). Decreasing the amount of ligand to $12 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ did not affect the reaction (entry 8 ), while a low reaction rate was observed when the amount of ligand was increased to $30 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ (entry 9). Decreasing the amount of $\mathrm{Ni}(\operatorname{cod})_{2}$ to $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ did not lower the yield (entry 10). Finally, it is found that the use of 3 equiv of $\mathbf{2 a}$ improved drastically the yield and 3aa was obtained at a yield of $84 \%$ (entry 11).

Table 1. Optimization of reaction conditions ${ }^{a}$

| 1a |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Entry | $\mathrm{Ni}(\mathrm{cod})_{2}[\mathrm{~mol} \%$ ] | Ligand | [mol\%] | Yield [\%] ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| 1 | 10 | $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}$ | 20 | 69 |
| 2 | 10 | $\mathrm{PCy}_{3}$ | 20 | 49 |
| 3 | 10 | $\mathrm{PCyPh}_{2}$ | 20 | 57 |
| 4 | 10 | $\mathrm{PMePh}_{2}$ | 20 | 16 |
| 5 | 10 | $\mathrm{P}\left(4-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)_{3}$ | 20 | 70 |
| 6 | 10 | $\mathrm{P}\left(4-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)_{3}$ | 20 | 67 |
| 7 | 10 | $\mathrm{P}\left(4-\mathrm{FC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)_{3}$ | 20 | 31 |
| 8 | 10 | $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}$ | 12 | 68 |
| 9 | 10 | $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}$ | 30 | 47 |
| 10 | 5 | $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}$ | 6 | 68 |
| $11^{\text {c }}$ | 5 | $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}$ | 6 | 84 (82) |

${ }^{a}$ Reactions were carried out using $\mathrm{Ni}(\operatorname{cod})_{2}$, ligand, diene 1a ( 0.50 mmol ) and 4 -octyne (2a; $1.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 2$ equiv) in 1 mL of toluene at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 6 h , followed by addition of DBU ( $1.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 2$ equiv) and stirring under air at room temperature for $2 \mathrm{~h} .{ }^{b}$ Yield as determined by NMR spectroscopy. Yield of the isolated product is given in parentheses. ${ }^{c} \mathbf{2 a}$ ( $1.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 3$ equiv).

With the optimized reaction conditions in hand, the author examined the substrate scope of this cycloaddition reaction (Table 2). Dienes with an aryl substituent at $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ were effective participants. In the reactions of methoxyphenyl-substituted dienes $\mathbf{1 b}$ and $\mathbf{1 c}$, deactivation of the nickel catalyst was observed. This was prevented by using $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of phosphine ligand (Table 2, entries 1 and 2). Among the aryl-groups that he examined, the electron-deficient groups afforded aromatized cycloadduct $\mathbf{3}$ in higher yields (entries 3 and 4). Sterically bulky 2-tolyl and 1-naphthyl groups also participated in the cycloaddition (entries 5 and 6).

Various internal alkynes were also examined for their reactivity. Alkyl-substituted symmetrical alkynes $\mathbf{2 b}$ and $\mathbf{2 c}$ reacted with 1a to afford 3ab and 3ac in good yields (entries 7 and 8). The reaction with cycloalkynes gave ring-fused arenes. Whereas strained cyclododecyne (2d) resulted in a relatively low yield (entry 9), less strained cyclopentadecyne (2e) gave arene 3ae at a yield of $81 \%$. Of note, the aromatization step of this reaction was time intensive (entry 10). Unsymmetrical alkyne $\mathbf{2 f}$ gave two corresponding regioisomers at a yield of $61 \%$ but its selectivity was low (entry 11). Aryl-substituted alkynes also participated in the [4+2] cycloaddition. Diphenylacetylene ( $\mathbf{2 g}$ ) reacted with diene $\mathbf{1 h}$ to afford $\mathbf{3 h g}$ in $56 \%$ yield (entry 12). Although two regioisomers were possible outcomes in the reaction with 1-phenyl-1-propyne ( $\mathbf{2 h}$ ), the product $\mathbf{3} \mathbf{h h}$ was obtained as a single isomer (entry 13). Similar unsymmetrical alkyne a methoxy group or fluorine also reacted stereoselectively to afford arene $\mathbf{3}$ (entries 14 and 15). However, terminal alkynes failed to participate in the reaction.

Table 2. Nickel-catalyzed [4+2] cycloaddition of electron-deficient dienes with alkynes ${ }^{a}$


| Entry | 1 | $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ | 2 | $\mathrm{R}^{3}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{4}$ | 3 | Yield [\%] ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1{ }^{c}$ | 1b | 4-MeOC6 $\mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Me | 2a | Pr | Pr | 3ba | 54 |
| $2^{c}$ | 1c | $3-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Me | 2 a | Pr | Pr | 3ca | 56 |
| 3 | 1d | 4-FC6 $\mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Me | 2 a | Pr | Pr | 3da | 81 |
| 4 | 1e | $4-\mathrm{F}_{3} \mathrm{CC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Me | 2a | Pr | Pr | 3ea | 77 |
| 5 | 1f | 2-MeC66 $\mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Me | 2 a | Pr | Pr | 3fa | 70 |
| 6 | 1g | 1-Naphthyl | $t \mathrm{Bu}$ | 2a | Pr | Pr | 3ga | 68 |
| 7 | 1a | Ph | Me | 2b | Et | Et | 3ab | 71 |
| 8 | 1a | Ph | Me | 2 c | $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{11}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{11}$ | 3 ac | 78 |
| 9 | 1a | Ph | Me | 2 d | $-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{10-}$ |  | 3ad | 44 |
| $10^{\text {d }}$ | 1a | Ph | Me | 2 e | $-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{13}{ }^{-}$ |  | 3 ae | 81 |
| 11 | 1a | Ph | Me | $2 f$ | $i \operatorname{Pr}$ | Me | 3af | $61(1 / 1)^{e}$ |
| 12 | 1h | Ph | Et | 2 g | Ph | Ph | 3hg | 56 |
| 13 | 1h | Ph | Et | 2h | Me | Ph | 3hh | 43 |
| 14 | 1a | Ph | Me | $2 \mathbf{i}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{11}$ | 4-MeOC66 $\mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 3ai | 67 |
| 15 | 1a | Ph | Me | 2j | $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{11}$ | 4- $\mathrm{FC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 3aj | 46 |

${ }^{a}$ Reactions were carried out using $\mathrm{Ni}(\operatorname{cod})_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathrm{PPh}_{3}(6 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, diene $1(0.50 \mathrm{mmol})$ and alkyne 2 ( $1.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 3$ equiv) in 1 mL of toluene at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 6 h , followed by addition of DBU ( $1.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 2$ equiv) and stirring under air at room temperature for $2 \mathrm{~h} .{ }^{b}$ Yield of the isolated product. ${ }^{c} \mathrm{PPh}_{3}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%) .{ }^{d}$ The second step reaction was carried out for $15 \mathrm{~h} .{ }^{e}$ Ratio of the regioisomers.

As shown in Scheme 3, the [4+2] cycloaddition of $(E)$-isomer $4 \mathbf{a}$ with alkyne 2a also resulted in 3aa at a yield of $83 \%$. It is unclear which isomer gave the cycloadduct, because the isomerization between $(Z)$-isomer 1a and $(E)$-isomer $\mathbf{4 a}$ was rapid.


Scheme 3. Nickel-catalyzed [4+2] cycloaddition of ( $E$ )-isomer 4a with alkyne 2a.

## Conclusion

In conclusion, the author developed a nickel-catalyzed [4+2] cycloaddition reaction that centers on electron-deficient dienes with alkynes. This reaction corresponds to an inverse electron-demand Diels-Alder reaction. In addition, subsequent aromatization by using base and air produces highly functionalized arenes. Activation of both olefins of the diene is essential for the cycloaddition reaction.

## Experimental Section

Chemicals. Triphenylphosphine was purchased from Wako Pure Chemical Co. and purified by recrystallization from ethanol. Dienes $\mathbf{1} \mathbf{a}-\mathbf{h},{ }^{9}$ cyclododecyne (2d), and cyclopentadecyne (2e) ${ }^{10}$ were prepared according to the literature.

Experimental procedure for nickel-catalyzed [4+2] cycloaddition of dienes with alkynes and sequential aromatization

General procedure. The reaction was performed in a 5 mL sealed vessel equipped with a Teflon-coated magnetic stirrer tip. A diene $\mathbf{1}(0.50 \mathrm{mmol})$ and an alkyne $2(1.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added to a solution of bis( 1,5 -cyclooctadiene)nickel ( $7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.025 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and triphenylphosphine ( $8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.030 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in toluene ( 1 mL ) in a dry box. The VIAL was taken outside the dry box and heated at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 6 h . After cooled to ambient temperature, DBU ( $0.15 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to the mixture, and this was stirred vigorously under air at room temperature for 2 h . The resulting reaction mixture was filtered through a silica gel pad and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash silica gel column chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate $=10: 1$ ) to give the corresponding arene 3 .

## Characterization data

[^2](APCI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right): 369.2060$. Found: 360.2053. Anal calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ : C, 74.97; H, 7.66. Found: C, 74.91; H, 7.67.

## 2-Ethyl 4-methyl 4'-methoxy-5,6-dipropyl-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2,4-dicarboxylate (3ba).

White powder, mp. $66-67{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (hexane-AcOEt). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (500

$\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.04(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.98(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.91(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.85(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 2.93 (t, $J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.43$ (t, $J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 1.58 (m, 2H), $1.30(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.03(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.98(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $0.74(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 168.31,167.99,158.58,145.38,144.56$, $142.07,132.30,130.43,129.99,129.80,128.53,113.02,60.77,55.19,52.15,32.19,31.97,25.10$, $24.38,14.75,14.59,13.79$. IR (KBr): 2961, 1727, 1707, 1516, 1250, 1028, $841 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (APCI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{O}_{5}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$: 399.2166. Found: 399.2154. Anal calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{5}$ : C, 72.34; H, 7.59. Found: C, 72.49; H, 7.75.

2-Ethyl 4-methyl 3'-methoxy-5,6-dipropyl-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2,4-dicarboxylate (3ca).
 $(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.92(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.94(\mathrm{t}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.43(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $1.57(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.34(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.04(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.96(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.75(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 168.27,167.78,158.93,145.59,144.58,141.55,141.44$, 130.17, 129.93, 128.72, 128.62, 121.42, 114.36, 112.67, 60.79, 55.24, 52.20, 32.15, 32.05, 25.12, 24.61, 14.78, 14.63, 13.69. IR (neat): 2960, 1727, 1589, 1465, 1233, $790,708 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (APCI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{O}_{5}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right): 399.2166$. Found: 399.2154.

## 2-Ethyl 4-methyl 4'-fluoro-5,6-dipropyl-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2,4-dicarboxylate (3da).



Pale yellow oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.09(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.14-7.06(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.99(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.92(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.93(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.39(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.58(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $1.04(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.99(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.74(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 168.23,167.56,161.98\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=245 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 145.66,143.84$, $141.84,135.99\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.46,130.33\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.93,128.87,114.62\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}\right.$ $=21.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $60.87,52.23,32.18,32.02,25.11,24.34,14.75,14.57,13.76$. IR (neat): 2963, 1727, 1513, $838 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (APCI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{FO}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$: 387.1966. Found: 387.1951.

## 2-Ethyl 4-methyl 5,6-dipropyl-4'-(trifluoromethyl)-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2,4-dicarboxylate (3ea).



White powder, mp. $55-56{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (hexane-AcOEt). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.16(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 2H), 3.97 (q, $J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.93 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), $2.94(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.36(\mathrm{t}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.59(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.04(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.93(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.72(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 168.14$, $167.10,146.02,144.24,143.50,141.35,130.86,129.31\left(\mathrm{q}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=32.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.30,129.21$, $129.16,124.58\left(\mathrm{q}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 124.22\left(\mathrm{q}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=271 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 60.94,52.30,32.14,32.03,25.11$, $24.38,14.75,14.53,13.54$. IR (KBr): 2969, 1730, 1701, 1324, 1237, 1163, 1126, $842 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (APCI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$: 437.1934. Found: 437.1926. Anal calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4}: \mathrm{C}, 66.04 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.24$. Found: C, 66.32; H, 6.26 .

## 2-Ethyl 4-methyl 2'-methyl-5,6-dipropyl-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2,4-dicarboxylate (3fa).



Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.14$ (s, 1H), 7.26-7.15 (m, $3 \mathrm{H}), 6.99(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.5,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.96(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.92(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $3.07(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.84(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.16(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.97(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $1.63(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.56(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.34-1.18(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.03(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$,
$0.93(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.69(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 168.38,167.48$, $145.84,144.41,141.54,139.52,135.66,130.08,129.41,129.32,129.19,128.63,127.35,125.04$, 60.71, 52.19, 32.09, 32.02, 25.17, 23.83, 19.97, 14.69, 14.67, 13.61. IR (neat): 2961, 1728, 1233, $730 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (APCI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right): 383.2217$. Found: 383.2204.

## 1-tert-Butyl 3-ethyl 4-(naphthalen-1-yl)-5,6-dipropylisophthalate (3ga)



Pale yellow viscous oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.04(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.86 (m, 2H), 7.46 (m, 2H), 7.31 (m, 2H), 7.21 (dd, $J=7.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.68(\mathrm{q}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.03(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.85(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.39(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.07(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.65(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.65(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.04(\mathrm{t}, J$ $=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.56(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.47(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ $167.98,167.60,144.38,142.25,142.08,138.00,133.43,133.13,132.60,130.47,128.50,128.03$, $127.47,126.34,125.90,125.84,125.59,124.83,81.78,60.39,32.57,32.07,28.18,25.24,24.60$, 14.71, 14.52, 13.04. IR (neat): 2964, 1722, 1251, 1153, 1028, 851, 802, $781 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 460.2614$. Found: 460.2607 .

## 2-Ethyl 4-methyl 5,6-diethyl-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2,4-dicarboxylate (3ab).



White powder, mp. $41-42{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (hexane-AcOEt). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (500 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.09(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.95(\mathrm{q}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $3.93(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.03(\mathrm{q}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.52(\mathrm{q}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.24(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.93(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.92(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}){ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ $168.25,167.75,146.76,144.90,142.62,140.07,130.17,130.01,128.80,128.75,127.62,127.03$, $60.78,52.20,23.17,22.64,15.87,15.32,13.65$. IR (KBr): 2984, 1725, 1711, 1244, $707 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (APCI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$: 341.1747. Found: 341.1733. Anal calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ : C, 74.09; H, 7.11. Found: C, 74.17; H, 7.27.

## 2-Ethyl 4-methyl 5,6-dipentyl-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2,4-dicarboxylate (3ac).



Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.07(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $7.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.95(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.92(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.95(\mathrm{t}, J$ $=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.43(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.56(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.45-1.34(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $1.27(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.08(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.92(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 0.75(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 168.34,167.81,145.68,144.89,141.72,140.11,130.19,129.87,128.77,128.70$, $127.57,127.00,60.76,52.18,32.49,32.07,31.52,30.49,30.11,29.71,22.41,21.87,14.05,13.82$, 13.64. IR (neat): 2956, 1727, 1234, 1031, $703 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (APCI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ $\left([M+H]^{+}\right): 425.2686$. Found: 425.2675 .

## 3-Ethyl 1-methyl 4-phenyl-5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14-decahydrobenzo[12]annulene-1,3-dicarboxylate (3ad).



White powder, mp. $83-85{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (hexane-AcOEt). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.06(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.94(\mathrm{q}, J=$ $7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.92(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.09(\mathrm{t}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.55(\mathrm{t}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $1.72(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.56(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.44(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.92$ $(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 168.53,167.81,145.50,145.18,141.75$, $140.17,130.72,129.93,128.76,128.55,127.53,127.02,60.77,52.22,29.16,28.79,28.58,28.44$, 28.29, 27.88, 27.39, 22.86, 22.65, 13.66. IR (KBr): 2934, 1723, 1705, 1296, 1154, 1028, 702 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI $)$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$: 423.2530. Found: 423.2525. Anal calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ : C, 76.74; H, 8.11. Found: C, 76.72; H, 7.99.

## 3-Ethyl 1-methyl 4-phenyl-6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17-dodecahydro-5H-benzo[15]annu-

 lene-1,3-dicarboxylate (3ae).

White powder, mp. $104-105{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (hexane-AcOEt). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.10(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.95(\mathrm{q}, J$ $=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.92(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.93(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.42(\mathrm{t}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 2H), 1.67-1.55 (m, 4H), 1.45-1.23 (m, 16H), 1.10 (m, 2H), $0.92(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 168.28,167.76,145.84$, $145.13,141.83,140.17,130.26,129.90$, 128.85, 128.61, 127.60, 126.98, 60.76, 52.20, 30.08, 29.66, 29.30, 28.45, 27.92, 27.56, 26.56, 26.30, 26.27, 26.03, 24.94, 24.92, 13.64. IR (KBr): 2925, 1730, 1705, 1239, 1029, $709 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI $)$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right): 465.2999$. Found: 465.2996. Anal calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{40} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ : C, 77.55; H, 8.68. Found: C, 77.29; H, 8.88.

2-Ethyl 4-methyl 6-isopropyl-5-methyl-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2,4-dicarboxylate and 2-ethyl 4-methyl 5-isopropyl-6-methyl-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2,4-dicarboxylate (1:1 mixture) (3af).
 Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.98$ (s, $0.5 \mathrm{H}), 7.78(\mathrm{~s}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.13(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.95$ (q, $J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $3.92(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.46$ (sept, $J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 0.5 H ), 3.20 (sept, $J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 2.65(\mathrm{~s}, 1.5 \mathrm{H}), 2.11(\mathrm{~s}, 1.5 \mathrm{H}), 1.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.19$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.92(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 170.49,168.58$, 168.04, 167.61, 148.06, 146.20, 144.54, 140.70, 136.57, 132.14, 132.03, 129.51, 128.64, 128.58, $127.92,127.75,127.69,127.46,127.04,126.96,60.81,60.75,52.39,52.19,31.11,30.57,21.10$, $20.93,18.65,17.92,13.65,13.64$. IR (neat): 2959, 1728, 1257, 1235, 1030, $703 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (APCI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$: 341.1747 . Found: 341.1735.

## Diethyl 6'-phenyl-[1, $1^{\prime}: 2^{\prime}, 11^{\prime \prime}$-terphenyl]-3',5'-dicarboxylate (3hg).



Pale red powder, mp. $128-130{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (hexane-AcOEt). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(500 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.25(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.10(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 6.97(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.87(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.68(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 4.02(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.93(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 167.94,143.77,142.76,139.29,138.01,131.95,131.03,129.43,129.06,127.17$, 126.78, 126.62, 125.93, 61.15, 13.61. IR (KBr): 1730, 1318, 1200, 1085, 761, $699 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (APCI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$: 451.1904. Found: 451.1893. Anal calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ : C, 79.98; H, 5.82. Found: C, 79.98; H, 5.96.

## Diethyl 2'-methyl-[1,1':3',1'-terphenyl]-4',6'-dicarboxylate (3hh).



Pale red powder, mp. $68-72{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (hexane-AcOEt). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.15(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.01(\mathrm{q}, J=$ $7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.81(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.96(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 167.73,144.68,140.11,136.71,131.32,128.54,128.03,127.60,127.19,60.96,18.83$, 13.66. IR (KBr): $1719,1251,1026,765,707 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (APCI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$: 389.1747. Found: 389.1736.

## 4'-Ethyl 6'-methyl 4-methoxy-2'-pentyl-[1, 1':3', $\mathbf{1}^{\prime \prime}$-terphenyl]-4',6'-dicarboxylate (3ai).



Pale yellow viscous oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.08(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.36$ (m, 3H), 7.22 (d, $J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.13$ (d, $J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.99(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.85(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.60(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.25(\mathrm{t}, J$ $=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.03(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.95(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.82(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.70$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.57(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 168.04$, $167.75,158.64,144.47,144.42,142.41,139.55,131.59,131.53,129.88,128.89,127.65,127.30$, $127.14,113.14,60.93,55.18,52.05,31.62,30.31,29.80,21.49,13.67,13.61$. IR (neat): 2956, $1728,1515,1247,1032,833,704 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (APCI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{O}_{5}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right): 461.2323$. Found: 461.2310. Anal calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{5}$ : C, 75.63; H, 7.00. Found: C, 75.72; H, 7.02.

## 4'-Ethyl 6'-methyl 4-fluoro-2'-pentyl-[1, 1':3',1''-terphenyl]-4',6'-dicarboxylate (3aj).

 Pale yellow viscous oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.13$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.37 (m, 3H), 7.23-7.17 (m, 4H), $7.10(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.99(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $3.61(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.22(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.02(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.95(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 0.81(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.70(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.57(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 167.66,167.60,162.01\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=245 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 144.71$, $143.71,142.19,139.29,135.24\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.06,131.09,130.42\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, 128.84, 127.70, 127.61, 127.27, $114.75\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=21.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 61.02,52.07,31.60,30.33,29.78$, 21.44, 13.66, 13.59. IR (neat): 2956, 1733, 1512, 838, $703 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (APCI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{FO}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right): 449.2123$. Found: 449.2110. Anal calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{FO}_{4}: \mathrm{C}, 74.98 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.52$. Found: C, 75.07; H, 6.38.

## References and Notes

1. For iron-catalyzed [4+2] cycloaddition, see: (a) A. Carbonaro, A. Greco, G. Dall'Asta, $J$. Org. Chem. 1968, 33, 3948; (b) J. P. Genêt, J. Ficini, Tetrahedron Lett. 1979, 20, 1499; (c) H. tom Dieck, R. Diercks, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1983, 22, 778.
2. For rhodium-catalyzed $[4+2]$ cycloaddition, see: (a) I. Matsuda, M. Shibata, S. Sato, Y. Izumi, Tetrahedron Lett. 1987, 28, 3361; (b) R. S. Jolly, G. Luedtke, D. Sheehan, T. Livinghouse, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 4965; (c) M. Murakami, M. Ubukata, K. Itami, Y. Ito, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 1998, 37, 2248; (d) S.-J. Paik, S. U. Son, Y. K. Chung, Org. Lett. 1999, 1, 2045; (e) D. Motoda, H. Kinoshita, H. Shinokubo, K. Oshima, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2004, 43, 1860; (f) W.-J. Yoo, A. Allen, K. Villeneuve, W. Tam, Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 5853; (g) A. Saito, T. Ono, A. Takahashi, T. Taguchi, Y. Hanzawa, Tetrahedron Lett. 2006, 47, 891.
3. For nickel-catalyzed [4+2] cycloaddition, see: (a) P. A. Wender, T. E. Jenkins, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1989, 111, 6432; (b) P. A. Wender, T. E. Smith, Tetrahedron, 1998, 54, 1255.
4. For cobalt-catalyzed [4+2] cycloaddition, see: (a) G. Hilt, F.-X. du Mesnil, Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 6757; (b) G. Hilt, T. J. Korn, Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42, 2783. See also following review: (c) W. Hess, J. Treutwein, G. Hilt, Synthesis 2008, 3537.
5. For other transition-metal-catalyzed [4+2] cycloaddition, see the following. Ti: (a) K. Mach, H. Antropiusová, L. Petrusová, F. Turecek, V. Hanus, J. Organomet. Chem. 1985, 289, 331. Pd: (b) K. Kumar, R. S. Jolly, Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 3047. Cu and Au: (c) A. Fürstner, C. C. Stimson, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2007, 46, 8845. Au: (d) S. M. Kim, J. H. Park, Y. K. Chung, Chem. Commun. 2011, 47, 6719.
6. (a) P. A. Wender, T. E. Smith, J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 824; (b) G. Hilt, J. Janikowsky, W. Hess, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2006, 45, 5204; (c) G. Hilt, M. Danz, Synthesis 2008, 2257.
7. Another methodology to provide arenes via $[4+2]$ cycloaddition, see following reviews: (a) V. Gevorgyan, Y. Yamamoto, J. Organomet. Chem. 1999, 576, 232; (b) S. Saito, Y.

Yamamoto, Chem. Rev. 2000, 100, 2901.
8. S. Ikeda, N. Mori, Y. Sato, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 4779.
9. C. Dockendorff, S. Sahli, M. Olsen, L. Milhau, M. Lautens, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2005, 127, 15028.
10. K. M. Brummond, K. D. Gesenberg, J. L. Kent, A. D. Kerekes, Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 8613.

## Chapter 5

Nickel-Catalyzed Cycloaddition of $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-Unsaturated Ketones with Alkynes

Nickel( 0 ) complex catalyzed unprecedented manner of cycloaddition of $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-unsaturated ketones with alkynes to produce bicyclo[3.1.0]hexenes. Formation of nickelacycle from an $\alpha, \beta$-double bond and an alkyne followed by intramolecular carbonickelation to the remaining $\gamma, \delta$-double bond would construct such bicyclic compounds. The products were obtained as single diastereomers.

## Chapter 5

## Introduction

$\alpha, \beta$-Unsaturated carbonyl compounds, such as enones and enoates, have been widely used for substrates of nickel-catalyzed cycloaddition to furnish functionalized carbo- or heterocyclic compounds. ${ }^{1-3}$ In Chapter 4, the author described nickel-catalyzed [4+2] cycloaddition of dienes, which have a structure combining two enoate moieties, with alkynes. The diene would form nickelacycle by construction of a $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ni}$ bond at the $\alpha$-position of one of the enoate moieties and a $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond at the $\beta$-position of the other enoate moiety with an alkyne, which was the intermediate of the $[4+2]$ cycloaddition (Scheme 1a). On the other hand, simple $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-unsaturated carbonyl compounds have a structure combining an enone with an electron-rich olefin. In view of the potentially unique reactivity of $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-unsaturated carbonyl compounds, ${ }^{4,5}$ the author explored the nickel-catalyzed cycloaddition of $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-unsaturated ketones with alkynes. As the result of this investigation, he found that the reaction proceeded through fomation of nickelacycle from an enone moiety and an alkyne followed by intramoleclar reaction of the remaining olefin to afford bicyclo[3.1.0]hexenes (Scheme 1b). ${ }^{6,7}$
(a) Chapter 4

(b) This Chapter


Scheme 1. Formation of $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ni}$ and $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond of $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-unsaturated carbonyl compounds.

## Results and Discussion

First, the author examined the reaction of $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-unsaturated ketone 1a with 4-octyne (2a) in the presence of $\mathrm{Ni}(\operatorname{cod})_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ and $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ in toluene at $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $16 \mathrm{~h}($ Table 1 , entry1). The reaction took place stereoselectively to afford the bicyclo[3.1.0]hexene 3aa as a

Table 1. Optimization of reaction conditions ${ }^{a}$


| Entry | $\mathrm{Ni}[\mathrm{mol} \%]$ | Ligand | $[\mathrm{mol} \%]$ | $t[\mathrm{~h}]$ | Yield [\%] $^{b}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | 10 | $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}$ | 20 | 16 | $70(57)$ |
| 2 | 10 | $\mathrm{PCy}_{3}$ | 20 | 16 | 51 |
| 3 | 10 | $\mathrm{PCyPh}_{2}$ | 20 | 16 | 67 |
| 4 | 10 | $\mathrm{PMePh}_{2}$ | 20 | 16 | $<1$ |
| 5 | 10 | $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}$ | 12 | 16 | 65 |
| 6 | 10 | $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}$ | 30 | 16 | 63 |
| 7 | 10 | $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}$ | 30 | 48 | $76(64)$ |
| 8 | 10 | ${\mathrm{P}\left(4-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)_{3}}^{2}$ | 30 | 48 | $82(71)$ |
| 9 | 10 | $\mathrm{P}\left(2-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)_{3}$ | 30 | 48 | $<1$ |
| 10 | 10 | $\mathrm{P}\left(4-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)_{3}$ | 30 | 48 | 30 |
| 11 | 10 | $\mathrm{P}\left(4-\mathrm{FC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)_{3}$ | 30 | 48 | $79(67)$ |
| 12 | 5 | $\mathrm{P}\left(4-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)_{3}$ | 15 | 48 | $(69)$ |

${ }^{a}$ Reactions were carried out using $\mathrm{Ni}(\operatorname{cod})_{2}$, ligand, $\mathbf{1 a}(0.50 \mathrm{mmol})$ and 4 -octyne (2a; $1.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 2$ equiv) in 2 mL of toluene at $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{b}$ Yield as determined by NMR spectroscopy. Yield of the isolated product is given in parentheses.
single diastereomer. Then, various ligands and the ratio of $\mathrm{Ni}(0)$ to ligands were investigated to improve the yield. When alkyl-substituted phosphines were used, the yield became lower (entries 2-4). Tuning the molar ratio of $\mathrm{Ni}(0)$ to ligand, the cycloadduct 3aa was obtained in lower yield, along with some unreacted 1a, when $30 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}$ was used (entry 6). By prolonging the reaction time to 48 h , the yield of $\mathbf{3 a a}$ was increased (entry 7). Among triarylphosphines examined in this condition, $\mathrm{P}\left(4-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)_{3}$ gave the best yield of $\mathbf{3 a a}$ (entries 8-11). Decreasing the amount of catalyst to $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ did not lower the yield of bicyclo[3.1.0]hexene 3aa (entry 12).

Having determined the optimal reaction conditions, the author next confirmed the stereochemistry of the cycloadduct by performing the reaction of $\mathbf{1 b}$ with $\mathbf{2 b}$ (Scheme 2). The reaction provided 3bb in $51 \%$ yield as a single isomer. The molecular structure of $\mathbf{3 b b}$ was confirmed using X-ray crystal structure analysis that showed that 3bb has cis-exo stereochemistry at the ring fusion (Figure 1).


Scheme 2. Nickel-catalyzed reaction of $\mathbf{1 b}$ with $\mathbf{2 b}$. $\mathrm{Np}=$ 2-naphthyl.


Figure 1. ORTEP drawing of cycloadduct 3bb.

Then, the author examined the reaction of 4 -octyne (2a) with various $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-unsaturated carbonyl compounds 1 having different functional groups (Table 2). It was found that diarylsubstituted $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-unsaturated ketones $\mathbf{1}$ reacted with 4 -octyne (2a) in the presence of a nickel catalyst to stereoselectively provide the corresponding substituted bicyclo[3.1.0]hexenes 3 . Among the examined aryl substituents at $\mathrm{R}^{2}$, an aryl group with an electron-withdrawing group afforded a higher yield of cycloadduct 3 (entry 1 versus entry 3). Meanwhile, among the examined aryl substituents at $\mathrm{R}^{1}$, an electron-donating group substituted aryl group gave $\mathbf{3}$ in higher yield (entry 6 versus entries 7-10). In addition, heteroaryl substituents at $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ were tolerated to yield bicyclo[3.1.0]hexenes 3 (entries 4 and 5). The reaction of thienyl-substituted dienone $\mathbf{1 m}$ also provided cycloadduct $\mathbf{1 m a}$ in $66 \%$ by using $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of nickel catalyst (entry 11). Alkyl substituent at $R^{1}$ afforded corresponding cycloadduct 3na in $23 \%$ yield (entry 12). Acetyl-substituted diene $\left(\mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Me}\right)$ and $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-unsaturated ester $\left(\mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{OMe}\right)$ did not participate in the nickel-catalyzed reaction with 2a.

After demonstrating the scope of $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-unsaturated ketones $\mathbf{1}$, the author investigated the reaction scope with regards to alkynes 2. Alkyl-substituted symmetrical alkynes 2b and 2c reacted with 1a to afford bicyclo[3.1.0]hexenes 3 (Table 2, entries 13 and 14). Cycloalkynes also participated in the reaction with 1a. Whereas the reaction of strained cyclododecyne (2d) resulted in low yield (entry 15), less strained cyclopentadecyne (2e) gave cycloadduct 3ae in 68\% yield (entry 16). Moderate regioselectivity of the reaction with an unsymmetrical alkyne $\mathbf{2 f}$ was achieved by using $\mathrm{PCyPh}_{2}$ in place of $\mathrm{P}\left(4-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)_{3}$ (entry 17). In the case of using $\mathrm{P}\left(4-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)_{3}$ as a ligand, 3af was obtained in $57 \%$ yield with a regioselectivity ratio of 2:1. Terminal alkynes and aryl-substituted alkynes failed to participate in the reaction because of rapid oligomerization of the alkynes.

Table 2. Nickel-catalyzed reaction of $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-unsaturated ketones $\mathbf{1}$ with alkynes $\mathbf{2}^{a}$


| Entry | 1 | $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ | 2 | $\mathrm{R}^{3}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{4}$ | 3 | Yield [\%] ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 1c | Ph | 4-NCC6 $\mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 2a | Pr | Pr | 3ca | 60 |
| 2 | 1d | Ph | 2-MeC6 $\mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 2a | Pr | Pr | 3da | 49 |
| 3 | 1e | Ph | 4-MeOC66 $\mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 2a | Pr | Pr | 3ea | 28 |
| 4 | 1 f | Ph | 2-furyl | 2a | Pr | Pr | 3fa | 53 |
| 5 | 1 g | Ph | 3-pyridyl | 2a | Pr | Pr | 3ga | 41 |
| 6 | 1h | $4-\mathrm{F}_{3} \mathrm{CC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 2a | Pr | Pr | 3ha | 19 |
| 7 | 1i | $2-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 2a | Pr | Pr | 3ia | 66 |
| 8 | 1j | $3-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 2a | Pr | Pr | 3ja | 54 |
| 9 | 1k | 4-MeOC6 $\mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 2a | Pr | Pr | 3ka | 74 |
| 10 | 11 | 4-Me2 $\mathrm{NC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 2a | Pr | Pr | 31a | 67 |
| 11 | 1m | 2-thienyl | Ph | 2a | Pr | Pr | 3ma | 66 |
| $12^{\text {c }}$ | 1n | Me | Ph | 2a | Pr | Pr | 3na | 23 |
| 13 | 1a | Ph | Ph | 2b | Et | Et | 3 ab | 64 |
| 14 | 1a | Ph | Ph | 2 c | $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{11}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{11}$ | 3 ac | 64 |
| 15 | 1a | Ph | Ph | 2d |  | 2) $)_{10-}$ | 3ad | 30 |
| 16 | 1a | Ph | Ph | 2 e |  | 2) 13- $^{-}$ | 3 ae | 68 |
| $17^{d}$ | 1a | Ph | Ph | 2 f | Me | $i \operatorname{Pr}$ | 3af | $53(7 / 2)^{e}$ |

${ }^{a}$ Reactions were carried out using $\mathrm{Ni}(\operatorname{cod})_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathrm{P}\left(4-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)_{3}(15 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathbf{1}(0.50 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $2\left(1.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 2\right.$ equiv) in 2 mL of toluene at $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $48 \mathrm{~h} .{ }^{b}$ Yield of the isolated product. ${ }^{c}$ $\mathrm{Ni}(\mathrm{cod})_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ and $\mathrm{P}\left(4-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)_{3}(30 \mathrm{~mol} \%) .{ }^{d}$ The reaction was carried out using $\mathrm{PCyPh}_{2}(15$ $\mathrm{mol} \%$ ) in place of $\mathrm{P}\left(4-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)_{3}{ }^{e}$ Ratio of the regioisomers.


Scheme 3. Plausible reaction mechanism.

While the mechanism of this reaction has not been completely elucidated, based on the observed results the author propose the following reaction mechanism to account for the formation of bicyclo[3.1.0] hexenes 3, and the stereochemical outcome of the reaction (Scheme 3). The reaction is initiated by the coordination of dienone 1 and alkyne 2 to $\mathrm{Ni}(0)$. Oxidative cyclization leading to the formation of nickelacycle $\mathbf{5}$ is followed by ring expansion to form a seven-membered oxanickelacycle 6 by 1,3-migration. ${ }^{\text {lh, } 8}$ The subsequent intramolecular insertion of the olefin affords bicyclic intermediate 7, which undergoes 1,3-migration and reductive elimination to give cycloadduct $\mathbf{3}$ and regenerate the starting $\mathrm{Ni}(0)$ catalyst. The cis stereochemistry of the ring fusion in bicyclo[3.1.0]hexene $\mathbf{3}$ may be ascribed to an intramolecular syn carbonickelation of the olefin in intermediate 6. The configuration of substituent $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ is also established by this process. The stereochemistry of the arylcarbonyl substituent on the cyclopropane ring results from the steric repulsion between this substituent and the cyclopentene

Chapter 5
ring. In the reaction of unsymmetrical alkyne $\mathbf{2 f}$, the sterically demanding environment among the alkyne substituents and the ligand may favor orientation of the small methyl group proximal to the ligand as in 4.

## Conclusion

The author developed an unprecedented reaction, which forms bicyclo[3.1.0]hexene by a nickel-catalyzed intermolecular stereoselective reaction of $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-unsaturated ketones with alkynes. Although various diastereomers were possible, the product was obtained as a single diastereomer. The structure combining an enone with an electron-rich olefin would be essential for construction of such bicyclic skeleton.

## Experimental Section

Chemicals. $\quad \alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-Unsaturated ketones 1a-n were prepared by aldol condensation of corresponding acetophenone derivatives with enals.

## Experimental procedure for the nickel-catalyzed cycloaddition of $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-unsaturated

## ketones with alkynes

General procedure. The reaction was performed in a 5 mL sealed vessel equipped with a Teflon-coated magnetic stirrer tip. An $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-unsaturated ketone $1(0.50 \mathrm{mmol})$ and an alkyne $2(1.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added to a solution of $\operatorname{bis}(1,5-c y c l o o c t a d i e n e)$ nickel ( $7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.025 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\operatorname{tri}(4$-methylphenyl)phosphine ( $23 \mathrm{mg}, 0.075 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in toluene $(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ in a dry box. The VIAL was taken outside the dry box and heated at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 48 h . The resulting reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and filtered through a silica gel pad, concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash silica gel column chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate $=40: 1$ ) to give the corresponding bicyclohexene 3 .

## Characterization data

Phenyl(( $\left.1 R^{*}, 4 S^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 6 R^{*}\right)$-4-phenyl-2,3-dipropylbicyclo[3.1.0]hex-2-en-6-yl)methanone (3aa).


Yellow Powder, mp. $37-39{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (AcOEt). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ $7.60(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.45(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.36(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$,
$7.31(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.26(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $4.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.72(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.0,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.53(\mathrm{td}, J=7.0,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.36(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.29-2.11(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.75(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.56(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.35(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.23(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.97(\mathrm{t}, J$ $=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.82(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 199.19,142.50,141.44$, 137.97, 136.90, 132.34, 128.50, 128.37, 128.29, 127.80, 126.36, 54.81, 39.39, 36.45, 32.52,
$30.52,28.32,21.61,21.15,14.14,13.96$. IR (KBr): 2957, 1645, 1449, 1382, 1221, $704 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 344.2140$. Found: 344.2134.
$\left(\left(1 R^{*}, 4 S^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 6 R^{*}\right)-2,3-\right.$ Diethyl-4-(naphthalen-2-yl)bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-2-en-6-yl)(naphthalen-2-yl)methanone (3bb).


White crystal, mp. $128-130{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (hexane- $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.91(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.73(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.66(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.45$ (m, 2H), $7.30(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.69(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.95(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.0,3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.60(\mathrm{t}, J=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.58(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.35(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.89(\mathrm{sext}, 7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.20(\mathrm{t}$, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.94(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 199.25,142.72,140.45$, 137.03, 135.17, 135.10, 133.67, 132.45, 132.24, 129.61, 129.22, 128.11, 127.96, 127.92, 127.77, 127.76, 127.55, 127.43, 126.41, 126.24, 126.21, 125.53, 123.53, 54.56, 37.70, 36.88, 33.22, 21.55, 19.49, 13.39, 12.96. IR (KBr): 2961, 1656, 1390, 821, $749 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 416.2140$. Found: 416.2137 .

4-(( $\left.1 R^{*}, 4 S^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 6 R^{*}\right)$-4-Phenyl-2,3-dipropylbicyclo[3.1.0]hex-2-ene-6-carbonyl)benzonitrile (3ca).


Yellow oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.57(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.30(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.45(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.54(\mathrm{t}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.26$ $(\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.26-2.13(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.76(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.35(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.23(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.97(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.82(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ 197.93, 142.33, $141.28,140.96,137.18,132.20,128.51,128.41,128.15,126.55,118.03,115.56$, $54.76,39.82,37.74,33.16,30.45,28.30,21.62,21.13,14.13,13.95$. IR (neat): 2959, 2231, 1740, 1669, 1375, 1216, 1046, $734 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{NO}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 369.2093$. Found: 369.2096.
$\left(\left(1 R^{*}, 4 S^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 6 R^{*}\right)\right.$-4-Phenyl-2,3-dipropylbicyclo[3.1.0]hex-2-en-6-yl)(o-tolyl)methanone (3da).


Yellow oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.34(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.27(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.12(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.01(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.43$ (d, $J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.71(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.5,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.53(\mathrm{td}, J=6.5,2.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.25(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.12(\mathrm{t}, J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.12(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.55(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 1.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.21(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}){ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (125 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 203.54,142.34,141.27,139.33$, $136.93,131.24,130.48,128.55,128.38,126.35,125.40,54.79,39.77,36.98,35.57,30.50,28.34$, $21.65,21.14,20.36,14.15,13.95$. IR (neat): 2958, 1668, 1454, 1378, 1212, $732,704 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}\left([M]^{+}\right): 358.2297$. Found: 358.2286.
(4-Methoxyphenyl)((1R*,4S*,5R*,6R*)-4-phenyl-2,3-dipropylbicyclo[3.1.0]hex-2-en-6-yl)methanone (3ea).


White powder, mp. $78-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{AcOEt}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.60(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.35(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.25(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1H), 7.15 (d, $J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.79$ (d, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.42$ (d, $J=$ $6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.82(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{td}, J=6.5$, $3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.31(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.28-2.10(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.74(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.34(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.22(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 0.96(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.81(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ 197.64, $163.00,142.62,141.55,136.71,131.02,129.99,128.50,128.35,126.31,113.47,55.38,54.77$, $38.90,35.87,32.07,30.53,28.33,21.60,21.14,14.14,13.94$. IR (KBr): 2956, 1639, 1602, 1387, 1171, 1025, $707 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{2}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 374.2246$. Found: 374.2245.

Furan-2-yl(( $\left.1 R^{*}, 4 S^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 6 R^{*}\right)$-4-phenyl-2,3-dipropylbicyclo[3.1.0]hex-2-en-6-yl)methanone (3fa).


Yellow powder, mp. $61-65{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (AcOEt). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ $7.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.33(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.23(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.43(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.5,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}) .4 .40(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.65(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.0,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.57(\mathrm{td}, J=7.0,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.31(\mathrm{t}$, $J=3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.28-2.08(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.71(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.56(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.97$ $(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.80(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 187.50,153.06$, $146.01,142.16,141.13,137.28,128.52,128.28,126.40,116.18,111.95,54.83,39.59,35.00$, 32.04, 30.44, 28.27, 21.54, 21.11, 14.08, 13.92. IR (neat): 2956, 1637, 1468, 1403, 1054, 771, $704 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{2}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right):$334.1933. Found: 334.1922.
$\left(\left(1 R^{*}, 4 S^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 6 R^{*}\right)\right.$-4-Phenyl-2,3-dipropylbicyclo[3.1.0]hex-2-en-6-yl)(pyridin-3-yl)methanone (3ga).


Yellow oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.81(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.76(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.59(\mathrm{t}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.33(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.30-2.11(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.75(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 1.56(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.34(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.22(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ 197.91, 152.84, $149.35,142.25,141.22,137.36,135.00,133.15,128.51,128.40,126.59,123.35,54.85,40.20$, 37.19, 32.77, 30.47, 28.31, 21.63, 21.12, 14.12, 13.94. IR (neat): 2958, 1667, 1586, 1381, 1231, $704 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{NO}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right):$345.2093. Found: 345.2087.
$\left(\left(1 R^{*}, 4 S^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 6 R^{*}\right)\right.$-2,3-Dipropyl-4-(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-2-en-6-yl)(phenyl)methanone (3ha).


Pale yellow oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.63(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.57 (d, $J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.47(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.32(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.74(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.5,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.54(\mathrm{td}, J=6.5,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.31(\mathrm{t}, J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.29-2.15(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 1.70(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.57(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.34(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.22(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.98(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.83(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 198.58$, 146.77, 142.45, 137.77, 136.02, 132.57, $128.84\left(\mathrm{q}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=33 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.72,128.37,127.69,125.36\left(\mathrm{q}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 124.28$ $\left(\mathrm{q}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=267 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 54.52,39.30,35.73,32.37,30.51,28.28,21.59,21.12,14.12,13.91$. IR (neat): 2960, 1665, 1326, 1125, 1069, $698 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{O}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 412.2014$. Found: 412.2011.
$\left(\left(1 R^{*}, 4 R^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 6 R^{*}\right)\right.$-4-(2-Methoxyphenyl)-2,3-dipropylbicyclo[3.1.0]hex-2-en-6-yl)(phenyl)methanone (3ia).


Yellow oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{t}$, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.97(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.87(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.78(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.82(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.72(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.5,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.66(\mathrm{td}, J=6.5$, $2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.30-2.14(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.20(\mathrm{t}, J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.55$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.35(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.23(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.96(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.83(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 199.56,157.69,141.36,138.12,137.35,132.18,131.35,128.35,128.23$, $127.78,127.20,120.03,110.23,55.41,47.56,39.17,35.73,32.84,30.61,28.58,21.65,21.37$, 14.11, 14.03. IR (neat): 2957, 1663, 1217, 1023, $756,699 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ $\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right): 374.2246\right.$. Found: 374.2243.
(( $\left.1 R^{*}, 4 S^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 6 R^{*}\right)$-4-(3-Methoxyphenyl)-2,3-dipropylbicyclo[3.1.0]hex-2-en-6-yl)(phenyl)methanone (3ja).


Yellow oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.63(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{t}$, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.34(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.81(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.72(\mathrm{t}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.81(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.70(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.5,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.52(\mathrm{td}, J=6.5,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.39(\mathrm{t}, J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.28-2.10(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.77(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.36(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.23$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.96(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.82(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}){ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 199.14$, $159.73,144.16,141.49,138.01,136.90,132.35,129.26,128.30,127.84,120.94,114.64,111.42$, $55.18,54.84,39.31,36.28,32.57,30.51,28.40,21.61,21.21,14,12,13.97$. IR (neat): 2957, 1665, 1217, 1044, $699 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{2}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 374.2246$. Found: 374.2243.
$\left(\left(1 R^{*}, 4 S^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 6 R^{*}\right)-4-(4-M e t h o x y p h e n y l)-2,3-d i p r o p y l b i c y c l o[3.1 .0]\right.$ hex-2-en-6-yl)(phenyl)methanone (3ka).


Yellow powder, mp. $55-58{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{AcOEt}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ $7.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.33(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.81(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.69(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.5,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.51(\mathrm{td}, J=6.5,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.34(\mathrm{t}, J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.27-2.09(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.72(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $1.34(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.19(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.96(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.81(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 199.19,158.26,141.11,138.06,137.24,134.54,132.34,129.40,128.31,127.83$, $113.84,55.28,54.09,39.50,36.46,32.58,30.54,28.33,21.62,21.13,14.13,13.96$. IR (neat): 2957, 1664, 1511, 1248, 1039, 829, $699 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{2}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 374.2246$. Found: 374.2243.
(( $\left.1 R^{*}, 4 S^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 6 R^{*}\right)$-4-(4-(Dimethylamino)phenyl)-2,3-dipropylbicyclo[3.1.0]hex-2-en-6-yl)(phenyl)methanone (31a).


Yellow viscous oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.65(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.45(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.32(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 6.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.34(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.94(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.68$ (dd, $J=6.5,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.51(\mathrm{td}, J=6.5,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.36(\mathrm{t}, J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.27-2.05(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.75(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.35(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.22(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 0.96(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.81(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 199.41$, $149.41,140.63,138.18,137.67,132.21,130.45,129.14,128.25,127.90,112.82,54.05,40.80$, $39.46,36.68,32.78,30.56,28.35,21.63,21.18,14.12,13.96$. IR (neat): 2956, 1662, 1515, 1216, 816, $699 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{NO}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 387.2562$. Found: 387.2553.
$\left(\left(1 R^{*}, 4 R^{*}, 5 S^{*}, 6 R^{*}\right)\right.$-2,3-Dipropyl-4-(thiophen-2-yl)bicyclo[3.1.0]hex-2-en-6-yl)(phenyl)methanone (3ma).


Yellow oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.52(\mathrm{t}$, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.98(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.71(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.69(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.5,2.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.63(\mathrm{td}, J=6.5,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.53(\mathrm{t}, J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.20(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.06(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.77(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.54(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.39(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.24(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.94(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $0.83(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 198.80$, 145.40, 140.56, 137.86, 137.50, $132.54,128.43,128.00,126.38,125.35,123.73,50.39,39.88,35.61,34.14,30.43,28.26,21.50$, 21.28, 14.04, 13.93. IR (neat): 2957, 1648, 1449, 1388, 1227, $700 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{OS}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 350.1704$. Found: 350.1713 .
$\left(\left(1 R^{*}, 4 R^{*}, 5 S^{*}, 6 R^{*}\right)-4-M e t h y l-2,3-d i p r o p y l b i c y c l o[3.1 .0]\right.$ hex-2-en-6-yl)(phenyl)methanone (3na).


Pale yellow oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.96$ (d, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.54(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.20(\mathrm{qd}, J=7.0,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.56(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.5,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.46(\mathrm{td}, J=6.5,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.16-2.02$ $(\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.78(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.46(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.28(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.91(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 0.89(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 199.49,139.94,138.38,138.24$, 132.41, 128.44, 127.85, 43.11, 40.39, 35.58, 32.89, 30.27, 27.94, 21.63, 21.15, 16.22, 14.09, 14.06. IR (neat): $2958,1662,1383,1216,698 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right)$: 282.1984. Found: 282.1973.
$\left(\left(1 R^{*}, 4 S^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 6 R^{*}\right)\right.$-2,3-Diethyl-4-phenylbicyclo[3.1.0]hex-2-en-6-yl)(phenyl)methanone (3ab).
 $2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.37(\mathrm{t}, J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.25(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.73(\mathrm{qd}, J=15.0,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.12(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.87(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 199.20,142.46,142.25$, $138.05,137.55,132.34,128.50,128.38,128.30,127.82,126.40,54.48,38.92,36.21,32.67$, 21.46, 19.33, 13.35, 12.90. IR (neat): 2964, 1668, 1449, 1386, 1217, $702 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$: 317.1900. Found: 317.1891.
$\left(\left(1 R^{*}, 4 S^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 6 R^{*}\right)-2,3-\right.$ Dipentyl-4-phenylbicyclo[3.1.0]hex-2-en-6-yl)(phenyl)methanone (3ac).


Yellow oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.45$ $(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.26(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.71(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.5,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.54(\mathrm{td}$,
$J=6.5,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.36(\mathrm{t}, J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.29-2.14(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.53(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.33$ $(\mathrm{m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 1.26-1.11(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 0.90(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.83(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}){ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (125 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 199.16,142.51,141.44,138.00,136.90,132.34,128.51,138.36,128.28,127.80$, $126.35,54.84,39.47,36.36,32.60,31.89,31.61,28.42,28.15,27.63,26.18,22.57,22.45,14.07$, 13.94. IR (neat): 2931, 1666, 1449, 1383, 1218, $703 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{O}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right)$: 400.2766. Found: 400.2758 .

Phenyl((1R*, $\left.1 \mathrm{a} R^{*}, 12 S^{*}, 12 \mathrm{a} R^{*}\right)-12$-phenyl-1,1a,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,12a-tetradecahydro-cyclopropa[3,4]cyclopenta[1,2][12]annulen-1-yl)methanone (3ad).


White powder, mp. 107-110 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.64(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.45(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.32(\mathrm{t}$, $J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.43$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.84(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.5,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.56(\mathrm{td}, J=6.5,2.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.53(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.43(\mathrm{t}, J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.37(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.08(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.73(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $1.65-1.48(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.43-1.18(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 199.29,142.45,141.55$, 138.01, 137.35, 132.30, 128.57, 128.32, 128.25, 127.82, 126.39, 54.45, 38.41, 36.87, 32.44, $25.44,24.80,24.66,24.60,24.53,24.43,24.21,22.73,22.43,22.20$. IR (KBr): 2924, 2851, 1667, 1452, 1219, $708 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right)$: 398.2610. Found: 398.2621.

Phenyl(( $\left.1 R^{*}, 1 \mathrm{a} R^{*}, 15 S^{*}, 15 \mathrm{a} R^{*}\right)$-15-phenyl-1a,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,15a-hexadeca-hydro-1 H -cyclopropa[3,4]cyclopenta[1,2][15]annulen-1-yl)methanone (3ae).


Pale yellow solid, mp. $110-114{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.61$
(d, $J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.45(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.18$ (d, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.45(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.80(\mathrm{dd}$, $J=6.5,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.54(\mathrm{td}, J=6.5,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.38(\mathrm{t}, J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.17(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.71(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.56(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.43-1.23(\mathrm{~m}, 20 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (125 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 199.29,142.57,141.56,138.02,136.98,132.31,128.54,128.35,128.26,127.82$,

Chapter 5
$126.36,55.11,39.07,36.65,32.56,27.75,27.68,27.64,27.22,27.06,26.91,26.86,26.37,26.30$, 26.23, 25.97. IR (KBr): 2927, 2855, 1664, 1640, 1450, 1383, 1222, 1023, $703 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{O}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$: 441.3152. Found: 441.3140 .
$\left(\left(1 R^{*}, 4 S^{*}, 5 R^{*}, 6 R^{*}\right)\right.$-2-Isopropyl-3-methyl-4-phenylbicyclo[3.1.0]hex-2-en-6-yl)(phenyl)methanone (3af, major)


Yellow viscous oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.45(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.26(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.79(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.53(\mathrm{td}, J=6.5,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.33(\mathrm{t}, J=3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.54(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 199.07,146.84,142.34,138.02,132.36,130.52,128.50,128.40$, 128.32, 127.80, 126.37, 57.16, 36.16, 35.89, 33.10, 27.30, 21.69, 21.18, 12.26. IR (KBr): 2956, 1665, 1449, 1219, $698 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS (EI) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 316.1827$. Found: 316.1833.

## References and Notes

1. (a) S. Ikeda, N. Mori, Y. Sato, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 4779; (b) N. Mori, S. Ikeda, Y. Sato, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 2722; (c) T. Sambaiah, L.-P. Li, D.-J. Huang, C.-H. Lin, D. K. Rayabarapu, C.-H. Cheng, J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 3663; (d) J. Seo, H. M. P. Chui, M. J. Heeg, J. Montgomery, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 476; (e) L. Liu, J. Montgomery, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2006, 128, 5348; (f) L. Liu, J. Montgomery, Org. Lett. 2007, 9, 3885; (g) Z. Qui, Z. Xie, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2009, 48, 5729; (h) S. Ogoshi, A. Nishimura, M. Ohashi, Org. Lett. 2010, 12, 3450.
2. (a) I. Koyama, T. Kurahashi, S. Matsubara, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2009, 131, 1350; (b) S. Sako, T. Kurahashi, S. Matsubara, Chem. Commun. 2011, 47, 6150; (c) T. Ozawa, H. Horie, T. Kurahashi, S. Matsubara, Chem. Commun. 2010, 46, 8055; (d) T. Miura, Y. Mikano, M. Murakami, Org. Lett. 2011, 13, 3560.
3. (a) A. Herath, J. Montgomery, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2006, 128, 14030; (b) A. D. Jenkins, A. Herath, J. Montgomery, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2011, 133, 14460; (c) M. Ohashi, T. Taniguchi, S. Ogoshi, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2011, 133, 14900.
4. For reviews of nucleophilic addition to $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-unsaturated carbonyl compounds, see: (a) N . Krause, S. Thorand, Inorg. Chim. Acta 1999, 296, 1; (b) A. G. Csákÿ, G. de La Herrán, C. Murcia, Chem. Soc. Rev. 2010, 39, 4080; (c) N. Krause, A. Gerold, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1997, 36, 186.
5. For Diels-Alder-type reaction of $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-unsaturated carbonyl compounds with alkynes or arynes, see: (a) P. A. Wender, T. E. Smith, Tetrahedron, 1998, 54, 1255; (b) A. Saito, T. Ono, A. Takahashi, T. Taguchi, Y. Hanzawa, Tetrahedron Lett. 2006, 47, 891; (c) C. Dockendorff, S. Sahli, M. Olsen, L. Milhau, M. Lautens, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2005, 127, 15028.
6. For reviews of the transition-metal-catalyzed intramolecular cycloisomerization of enynes, allenynes, and allenenes to provide bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane frameworks, see: (a) V. Michelet,
P. Y. Toullec, J. P. Genêt, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2008, 47, 4268; (b) C. Aubert, L. Fensterbank, P. Garcia, M. Malacria, A. Simonneau, Chem. Rev. 2011, 111, 1954. For other methods to construct bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane frameworks, see: (c) J. A. Bull, A. B. Charette, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2010, 132, 1895, and cited references therein.
7. The bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane framework is an important molecular framework in pharmaceutical drugs and natural products such as eglumegad (LY354740) and drospirenone: (a) J. A. Monn, M. J. Valli, S. M. Massey, R. A. Wright, C. R. Salhoff, B. G. Johnson, T. Howe, C. A. Alt, G. A. Rhodes, R. J. Robey, K. R. Griffey, J. P. Tizzano, M. J. Kallman, D. R. Helton, D. D. Schoepp, J. Med. Chem. 1997, 40, 528; (b) D. Bittler, H. Hofmeister, H. Laurent, K. Nickisch, R. Nickolson, K. Petzoldt, R. Wiechert, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1982, 21, 696.
8. (a) K. K. D. Amarasinghe, S. K. Chowdhury, M. J. Heeg, J. Montgomery, Organometallics 2001, 20, 370; (b) H. P. Hratchian, S. K. Chowdhury, V. M. Gutiérrez-Garía, K. K. D. Amarasinghe, M. J. Heeg, H. B. Schlegel, J. Montgomery, Organometallics 2004, 23, 4636.

## Publication List

1. Parts of present Thesis have been or are to be published in the following journals.

Chapter 1 Selective Synthesis of Trienes and Dienes via Nickel-Catalyzed Intermolecular Cotrimerization of Acrylates and Alkynes
Hiroaki Horie, Takuya Kurahashi, and Seijiro Matsubara
Chem. Commun. 2010, 46, 7229-7231.

Chapter 2 Nickel-Catalyzed Intermolecular Codimerization of Acrylates and Alkynes Hiroaki Horie, Ichiro Koyama, Takuya Kurahashi, and Seijiro Matsubara Chem. Commun. 2011, 47, 2658-2660.

Chapter 3 Nickel-Catayzed $[2+2+1]$ Cycloaddition of Alkynes, Acrylates and Isocyanates Takuya Ozawa, Hiroaki Horie, Takuya Kurahashi, and Seijiro Matsubara Chem. Comтии. 2010, 46, 8055-8057.

| Chapter 4 | Nickel-Catalyzed Formal Inverse Electron-Demand | Diels-Alder Type |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Cycloaddition for Highly Substituted Arenes |  |  |
|  | Hiroaki Horie, Takuya Kurahashi, and Seijiro Matsubara |  |  |
|  | Chem. Commun. in press |  |  |

Chapter 5 Nickel-Catalyzed Cycloaddition of $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$-Unsaturated Ketones with Alkynes Hiroaki Horie, Takuya Kurahashi, and Seijiro Matsubara Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2011, 50, 8956-8959.
2. Following publication is not included in this Thesis.

Sequential Introduction of Carbon Nucleophiles onto Silicon Atoms Using Metyl as a
Leaving Group
Hiroaki Horie, Yuichi Kajita, and Seijiro Matsubara
Chem. Lett. 2009, 38, 116-117.

## Acknowledgment

The studies described in this Thesis have been carried out under the direction of Professor Seijiro Matsubara at the Department of Material Chemistry, Graduate School of Engineering, Kyoto University, during April 2006 to March 2012. Professor Matsubara always encouraged the author with a warm and gentle heart. The author wishes to express his most grateful acknowledgment to Professor Matsubara for his kind guidance, constant support, and valuable discussions throughout the course of this work.

The author would like to express his gratitude to Professor Yasushi Tsuji and Professor Michinori Suginome for their helpful discussions and suggestions. He is also deeply indebted to Professor Takuya Kurahashi for his practical guidance, valuable discussions, and considerate suggestions.

The author is thankful to Professor Tamejiro Hiyama and Professor Koichiro Oshima for their helpful discussions. He is also thankful to Professor Masaki Shimizu, Professor Hideki Yorimitsu, and Professor Yoshiaki Nakao for their generous help. He is grateful to Dr. Keiko Kuwata for mass spectrometry measurements and Professor Tetsuaki Fujihara for X-ray crystal structure analysis.

It is great pleasure to express his appreciation to the members of Professor Matsubara's research group for their active and helpful discussions. The author is grateful to Mr. Yuichi Kajita for teaching him the fundamentals of organic chemistry and experimental techniques. He tenders his acknowledgment to Mr. Ichiro Koyama and Mr. Takuya Ozawa for their collaboration. He also wishes to express his appreciation to Dr. Kenichi Nomura, Mr. Zenichi Ikeda, and Mr. Kenichi Ishibashi for their kind support and generous suggestions. He feels grateful to his laboratory compeers, Mr. Keisuke Asano, Mr. Akihiro Oguri, Ms. Yoko Baba, Mr. Masahiro Sai, and Mr. Kei Murakami for their friendship. He is also thankful to Matsubara group's secretary, Ms. Kyoko Kumamoto for her various supports.

Financial support from Global COE program "International Center for Integrated Research
and Advanced Education in Materials Science" was indispensable, and the author would like to express his gratitude.

Finally, the author would like to express his sincere appreciation to his father, Yoshinori and mother, Tomoko for their encouragement and continuous assistance.

Hiroaki Horie

Department of Material Chemistry
Graduate School of Engineering
Kyoto University


[^0]:    ${ }^{a}$ Reactions were carried out using $\mathrm{Ni}(\operatorname{cod})_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathrm{IPr} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%), t \mathrm{BuOK}(11 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathbf{1}$ ( 2.0 mmol , 2 equiv) and $\mathbf{2}(0.50 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 2 mL of 1,4 -dioxane at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $24 \mathrm{~h} .{ }^{b}$ Yield of the isolated product. ${ }^{c}$ Ratio of regioisomers. ${ }^{d} \mathrm{Ni}(\operatorname{cod})_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathrm{IPr} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}(20 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ and $t \mathrm{BuOK}$ ( $22 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ). ${ }^{e} \mathbf{1 c}$ ( $3.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 3$ equiv). ${ }^{f}$ Slow addition of $\mathbf{2}$ over a period of $20 \mathrm{~h} .{ }^{g}$ The reaction was carried out for 44 h with slow addition of $\mathbf{2 h}$ over 40 h .

[^1]:    ${ }^{a}$ Reactions were carried out using $\mathrm{Ni}(\operatorname{cod})_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \operatorname{IPr}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, acrylate $2(0.50 \mathrm{mmol})$, alkyne 3 ( $2.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 4$ equiv) and isocyanate $4(0.50 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 2 mL of 1,4 -dioxane at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . ${ }^{b}$ NMR yield.

[^2]:    2-Ethyl 4-methyl 5,6-dipropyl-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2,4-dicarboxylate (3aa).
    

    Colorless oil. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.08(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $7.16(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.95(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.92(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.95(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.42(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.59(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.31(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.04(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $0.92(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.72(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 168.33,167.83$, $145.50,144.89,141.64,140.18,130.27,130.07,128.80,128.74,127.59,127.02,60.75,52.13$, $32.18,32.04,25.12,24.38,14.71,14.51,13.64$. IR (neat): $2962,1728,1232,703 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. HRMS

